Japan International Cooperation Agency Thailand Greenhouse Gas Management Organization

# The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

**Project Activity Completion Report** 

March 2012

**Oriental Consultants Co., Ltd.** 

GED
JR
12-050

Japan International Cooperation Agency Thailand Greenhouse Gas Management Organization

# The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

**Project Activity Completion Report** 

March 2012

**Oriental Consultants Co., Ltd.** 

# **Table of contents**

CHAPTER	1 OVERVIEW	
1.1	Background ······1-1	
1.2	Objective ······1-2	
1.3	Project Area ·····1-2	
1.4	Counterpart Agency 1-3	
1.5	Scope of Work ······1-5	
1.6	Outline of the Project ······1-5	
1.7	Implementation Approach 1-8	
CHAPTER	2 <b>OUTCOME OF THE PROJECT</b>	
2.1	Output 1 : Enhancement of level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigatio	n
2.1.1	Activities	
2.1.2	Target and achievement ······ 2-19	
2.2	Output 2 : Enhancement of capacity level of TGO staff on training provision 2-21	
2.2.1	Activities 2-21	
2.2.2	Target and achievement	
2.3	Output 3 : Enhancement of review and monitoring capacity of TGO staff on GHG mitigation	
2.3.1	Activities 2-43	
2.3.2	Target and achievement ······ 2-69	
2.4	Output 4: Enhancement of capacity of TGO staff on information management on GHG	G
mitigatio	2-71 A stivities	
2.4.1	Target and achievement	
2.5	Overview workshop ("GHG Mitigation and Low Carbon Society")	
2.6	Technical Training in Japan	
2.7	Terminal Evaluation Survey	
2.8	Revision of PDM ······ 2-99	
2.9	Achievement of the Project Purpose and Overall Project Goal	
2.9.1	Achievement of Project Purpose 2-101	
2.9.2	Direction to Overall Project Goal	
CHAPTER	<b>3</b> INPUT TO PROJECT	
3.1	Project Schedule	
3.2	Input to Project	
3.2.1	Dispatch of experts	
3.2.2	Provision of equipment	
3.2.3	Project cost ····································	
3.2.5	Input from Thailand side 3-5	
3.2.6	Record of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) Meeting	
CHAPTER	4 Conclusion and Recommendations	
4.1	Conclusion4-1	
4.2	Recommendations	

# Deliverables

- 1. Presentation materials for trainings
- 2. Training materials, Trainers guideline
- 3. PIN/PDD
- 4. Database structure

Abbreviation	Description
A/R	Afforestation/ Reforestation
AFOLU	Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use
BMA	Bangkok Metropolitan Administration
C/P	Counterpart Personnel
CDM	Clean Development Mechanism
CER	Certified Emission Reduction
CPA	CDM Programme Activity
CTC	Climate Thailand Conference
DEDE	Department of Alternative Energy Development and Efficiency
DMCR	Department of Marine and Coastal Resources
DOE	Designated Operational Entity
EU-ETS	European Emission Trading Scheme
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
IC/R	Inception Report
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPPU	Industrial Process and Product Use
JCC	Joint Coordination Committee
JGSEE	Joint Graduate School of Energy and Environment
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
J-VER	Japan Verified Emission Reduction
LCA	Life Cycle Assessment
LOI	Letter of Intent
M/M	Minutes of Meeting
MNRE	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment
MRV	Measure, Report, Verify
NAMA	Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Action
ONED	Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and
UNEF	Planning
PDD	Project Design Document
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PIN	Project Idea Note
PoA	Programme of Activities
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/ Quality Control
R/D	Record of Discussions
REDD	Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest
KEDD	Degradation
RFD	Royal Forestry Department
t-CO <sub>2e</sub>	ton Carbon Dioxide equivalent
TGO	Thailand Greenhouse Gas Management Organization
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention of Climate Change

# Abbreviation

# Chapter 1 OVERVIEW

## 1.1 Background

Although the Kingdom of Thailand (hereinafter referred to as "Thailand") is not imposed of any obligation to reduce GHG emissions under the Kyoto Protocol, climate change-related authorities in Thailand, particularly Thailand Greenhouse Gas Management Organization (hereinafter referred to as "TGO"), other related ministries, and local governments had been highly motivated to tackle the implementation of mitigation measures for climate change. This has been also demonstrated by the fact that Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA) had established an action plan for GHG emissions reduction. At national level, the Government of Thailand issued the "National Strategy on Climate Change 2008 - 2011" in January 2008 to enhance the cooperative policy among the ministries, in which six strategies were also stipulated to identify and react to important climate change issues.

TGO has the task to promote and support all activities related to climate change mitigation in Thailand, and is responsible for promoting the strategies together with the Office of Climate Change Coordination (OCCC) under the Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning (ONEP) of the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment, which is responsible for establishing policies. Since TGO was a new organization, the organization had somewhat insufficient capacity and expertise in several fields that remained a room to be further improved.

In light of this situation, the government of Thailand requested Japan for technical cooperation that aims to further strengthen the capacity of TGO and stakeholders attached to climate change mitigation and CDM in Thailand and also in Southeast Asia, taking into account that TGO has a plan to play a key role of climate change mitigation center in Southeast Asia. Upon this request, Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) dispatched Japanese Preparatory Study Team to Thailand in May 2009 where both parties discussed the details of technical cooperation. As a result of the discussions, Record of Discussions (R/D) was agreed and signed by both parties on October 21, 2009, and the implementation of the said technical cooperation project was agreed (hereinafter referred to as the "Project").

# 1.2 Objective

Main objective of the Project is to enhance the capacity of TGO staff and organization so that TGO will be able to promote climate change mitigation in an even more efficient and effective manner.

Overall goal and purpose of the Project have been agreed through the preparatory study as the followings:

#### **Overall Goal**

GHG mitigation activities will be promoted in Thailand.

#### **Project Purpose**

Capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation for TGO will be achieved.

#### **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

a) TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change

mitigation policy to the other stakeholders.

b) TGO staff level of knowledge and expertise are increased.

c) Number of training course provided by TGO is increased

#### Outputs

1. The level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.

2. Capacity of TGO to provide training will be enhanced.

3. Capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG mitigation project will be enhanced.

4. Capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.

## 1.3 Project Area

The Project covered the whole area of Thailand. The JICA Expert Team based in an office inside the TGO office in Bangkok.

# **1.4** Counterpart Agency

The counterpart agency of the Project is TGO, which was established under Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (MNRE), and has the task to promote and support all activities related to climate change mitigation in Thailand. TGO is responsible for promoting the implementation of national climate change strategies together with ONEP.

#### Project Design Matrix

Name of Project Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand Target Group: TGO personnel and stakeholders related to GHG mitigation in Thailand Term of Project: Two years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumptions
<b>Overall Goal</b> GHG mitigation activities will be promoted in Thailand	TGO consults at least 12 training courses for stakeholders utilizing achievements of project by the end of 2014. At least one new GHG inventory report is produced by the end of 2014. Methodologies for TVER are proposed to TGO Board by the end of 2012.	TGO Annual Report Inventory report of Thailand	
<b>Project Purpose</b> Capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation for TGO will be achieved.	TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change mitigation policy to the other stakeholders. TGO staff level of knowledge and expertise are increased. Number of training course provided by TGO is increased	Capacity assessment through survey and questionnaire to individual staff of TGO./Capacity assessment through survey and questionnaire to TGO and relevant stakeholders. TGO Annual Report/ Project Report.	CDM resume will remain
Output 1. The level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.	Score of the Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check list is increased. More than 50 % of submitted post training test are evaluated as "good" or "fair".	Capacity assessment through Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check List	Duties and responsibiliti
2. Capacity of TGO to provide training will be enhanced.	Curriculum and training material will be produced. Series of training courses are designed	Curriculum and training material/Training courses plan	will not be changed. Budget for
3. Capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG mitigation project will be enhanced.	PIN and/or PDD of pilot project(s) are developed.	PIN and/or PDD of pilot project(s) list /TGO report	TGO is secured by
4. Capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.	TGO website provides comprehensive information on GHG mitigation measures including CDM. Database of TGO is improved.	TGO website access data TGO database	the Government of Thailand
Activity 0 Conduct capacity assessment of TGO 1. Conduct training for TGO staff 1-1. CDM 1-2 Credit transfer 1-3 GHG mitigation 1-4 UNFCCC structure and negotiations 1-5 Carbon footprint 1-6 GHG Inventory 2 Develop training curriculum and materials 2-1. CDM 2-2 Credit transfer 2-3 GHG mitigation 2-4 UNFCCC structure and negotiations 2-5 Carbon footprint 2-6 GHG Inventory 3-1 Make a list of potential pilot project 3-2 Set the criteria for selection of pilot project(s) 3-3 Select the pilot project(s) 3-4 Prepare PIN and PDD of pilot project(s) 3-5 Conduct monitoring exercise based on registered CDM project(s) on a pilot basis in light of the SD criteria in Thailand and a monitoring plan as defined on PDD 3-6 Conduct a workshop or seminar to disseminate the experience of formation of PIN or PDD 4-1 Website 4-2 Database	Inputs 1 Japanese side 1) Experts 2) Training in Japan 3) Training in Thailand 4) Equipment 5) Project operation cost for Japanese expert 2 Thai side 1) Counterpart personnel 2) Office space and facilities 3) Local miscellaneous c	rts	Preconditions Financial and human resources are allocated to TGO to implement the project during the project period

This PDM is proposed by JICA Expert Team based on PDM agreed between JICA and C/P in order to evaluate output appropriately.

# 1.5 Scope of Work

The Project was implemented in accordance with M/M signed on October 21, 2009. The Project was implemented in accordance with the specific instructions given by JICA.

# **1.6** Outline of the Project

Three major points improved in order to achieve the Project objectives include the followings:

# a) Systematization and update of knowledge and expertise of TGO and technical training tool

It was considered TGO staff already had fundamental knowledge on climate change mitigation, especially they were able to have technical guidance stakeholders because they had been implemented many seminars on CDM, and capacity development and institutional strengthening.

However, in order to implement overall mitigation actions on climate change such as those depicted in national climate change strategy or BMA action plan and to promote technical assistance and dissemination, the knowledge of individual TGO staff needed to be even more systematized and updated to the level where each personnel has comprehensive understanding about, for example, applicable technologies for climate change mitigation, detailed CDM procedures and methodologies, carbon trading and international negotiations over post-Kyoto mechanism.

Furthermore, in order to provide technical assistance and dissemination to stakeholders even more efficiently and effectively, it was necessary to develop technical teaching tools based on well-systematized and most up-to-date information on overall theme on climate change.

# b) TGO's capacity to evaluate and provide technical assistance and dissemination for all sectors including priority, because CDM sectors had been distorted to biogas biomass sectors

As of January 2010, among the 37 CDM projects from Thailand that had been registered to the United Nations/ currently under review/ corrections requested, more than 80% of the projects were from biomass and biogas sectors; 24 projects related to biogas using animal manure or wastewater, 7 from biomass use such as bagasse, palm waste, and rice husk, 3 from waste energy recovery at cement factory, and 2 from LFG recovery and energy use.

Similarly, among the 113 CDM projects including those under validation process, nearly 80% of them were from the same two sectors (67 from biogas and 22 from biomass). Although seven projects from the renewable energy sector (excluding biomass and biogas) were in the list, the proportion to all projects was very limited.

As shown in the above data, formulation of the CDM projects were relatively slow in two of the priority sectors mentioned in the Strategy 2 "promotion of reduction of GHG emission based on sustainable development" of the "National Strategy on Climate Change 2008-2011," which are 1) to "Promote greenhouse gas mitigation in the energy sector through improving energy efficiency, promoting renewable energy" including a) raise production efficiency and electricity utilization, b) increasing efficiency of energy utilization and saving in the mass transportation sector, c) supporting and developing utilization of renewable energy and 2) to "Increase carbon sinks." Same situation can be applied to priority sectors of BMA action plan, which include transportation sector, energy efficiency sector, and renewable energy sector.

And therefore, it is essential to enhance project formulation in sectors other than biomass and biogas sectors in order to broaden the country's climate change mitigation measures. In addition, it is important to enhance TGO's capacity to evaluate and promote such priority sectors as transportation, energy efficiency, renewable energy, and forestry, which were the sectors TGO had not had so much opportunity to be involved with. It was considered, on the other hand, TGO had sufficient project formulation and evaluation capacity and experience in other sectors such as biomass and biogas, and LFG recovery and energy use.

#### c) More efficient and effective information management and supply

TGO had been preparing the GHG emission inventory for energy, industry, agriculture, and forestry sectors, which was expected to be used to establish policies and action plans on climate change mitigation. TGO also had a plan to build a network system on GHG emission inventory using internet.

Although it was considered that TGO had sufficient function of information supply as well as information management, as observed in the monthly newsletter published on their website, it was still important to upgrade to even more efficient and effective system by improving website and database.

In order to improve the points mentioned above, following four capacity development

assistance activities for human resources and organization was provided under the technical cooperation project.

#### 1) Enhancement of level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation

TGO and JICA Expert Team jointly conducted trainings on 6 topics, i.e. CDM, carbon trading, GHG mitigation in relevant sectors, UNFCCC structure and negotiations, carbon footprint, and GHG inventory. Climate change-related ministries and local governments participated in the training courses.

#### 2) Enhancement of capacity level of TGO staff on training provision

TGO and JICA Expert Team jointly developed technical training tools (training curriculum and materials) that will be used by TGO staff when training the stakeholders related on climate change mitigation in Thailand and abroad. The training tool covered six subjects, i.e. CDM, carbon trading, GHG mitigation in relevant sectors, UNFCCC structure and negotiations, carbon footprint, and GHG inventory. The training activity for trainers was also carried out for TGO staff.

#### 3) Enhancement of review and monitoring capacity of TGO staff

TGO and JICA Expert Team as well as climate change related ministries in Thailand jointly developed a list of potential climate change mitigation projects from all sectors including priority sectors of Thailand. PINs and PDDs of the prospective CDM projects were developed and monitoring exercise was conducted.

# 4) Enhancement of capacity of TGO staff on information management on GHG mitigation

TGO and JICA Expert Team jointly updated TGO website. GHG inventory database was also established where TGO designed the interface, input the data, calculated inventory and developed reporting system with technical assistance from JICA Expert Team.

Through above-mentioned activities, four Project Outputs for corresponding activity were achieved, which designed to achieve the Project Purpose "Capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation for TGO."

# **1.7** Implementation Approach

JICA Expert Team took into full consideration the following project implementation approaches so that TGO and climate change related stakeholders will be able to continuously and self-reliantly formulate and promote climate change mitigation projects as a result of the Japanese technical cooperation project.

#### 1) Principle of technical cooperation

JICA Expert Team provided technical advice and support to TGO so that TGO, as a main agency that is responsible for the promotion and assistance on all GHG emission reduction activities of Thailand, will be able to continuously and self-reliantly assist climate change related stakeholders even after the completion of the Project.



Figure 1-1 Concept of technical cooperation

#### 2) Capacity assessment and regular capacity check

JICA Expert Team, through close discussions with TGO and capacity assessment at the beginning of the Project, identified the points of TGO and stakeholders' capacity where had room for improving, and established the capacity goal.

The capacity assessment of TGO was carried out using capacity development evaluation test (multiple-choice and written test). The level of achieved capacity development was checked by interim evaluation and final evaluation on February 2011 and January 2012, respectively.

#### 3) Working Team

In implementing the Project, it was necessary to have a close relationship with various climate change-related actors in Thailand including not only TGO but also other climate change related ministries that have the authority to supervise and approve related projects and also may act as a project implementing body.

For this reason, a working team that consists of TGO, JICA Expert Team, staff from related institutions was established. The working team played a main role in the actual implementation of the Project.

More specifically, a project activity involving preparation of potential project list was jointly carried out with these institutions and information was shared extensively among working team members. Moreover, in selecting pilot projects for PIN and PDD development, several projects from a sector/ field which those institutions have high priority were selected. Developed PINs/ PDDs were shared with them and also technical know-how about PIN/ PDD writing and project formulation was transferred to them through study sessions.

The goal of this implementation approach is that staff from these institutions will be able to play a central role in their own institutions in promoting and formulating climate change mitigation projects after the completion of the technical cooperation Project.



Figure 1-2 Scheme of Project Working Teams

#### 4) Study sessions

Workshop-style study sessions for preparation of training tool (training curriculum and materials) and development of PIN/ PDD were held where TGO, JICA Expert Team joined.

In addition to the regular training sessions under Activity 1, internal study sessions on GHG inventory topics were conducted for TGO based on a request from TGO.

For training material preparation activity, sub-working teams for training material development were organized under the project working team. Study sessions were held regularly where assignment was given to each sub working team member.

Similarly, for PIN/ PDD development activity, sub-working teams for PIN/PDD development were organized and another set of study sessions was held. In a PIN/PDD session, assignment was given to each working team member who prepared the initial draft of PIN or PDD, and through various discussions among working team, members completed the assigned document. Through this process, participants was able to further understand the key issues in climate change mitigation especially CDM.

#### 5) Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)

The Project was implemented with close cooperation with the Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC), an advisory team, which consists of related institutions. JCC was utilized in sharing the outcomes and making a request to those ministries for project information.

#### 6) **Promotion and publication**

Since TGO has been publishing a monthly newsletter, a column was allocated for the Project activities in this newsletter. In this column, such information as Project goal, activities, progress, schedule of training seminar/ workshop were informed to readers. It allowed various stakeholders in Thailand and abroad to understand the objective of the technical cooperation and also share outcomes.

#### 7) Cooperation with local consultants

The Project employed local consultants in order to collect and compile data and information of potential projects to develop PINs/ PDDs.

#### 8) Cooperation with other entities and donors

Project outputs were shared through close relationship, with other Japanese entities and other donors working in Thailand, with which project members exchanged information.

#### 9) Cooperation with other departments in TGO

All technical offices and departments of TGO were requested to participate in the training seminars. JICA Expert Team provided technical advice for TGO technical offices and departments as much as possible regarding the activities that were not included in the implementation plan but were included in TGO's core activities, in order to develop the integrated capacity of TGO organization.

# Chapter 2 OUTCOME OF THE PROJECT

# 2.1 Output 1 : Enhancement of level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation

#### 2.1.1 Activities

#### 2.1.1.1 Training for TGO staff

Trainings for TGO staff that aim to enhance the level of knowledge and expertise on GHG mitigation were conducted. Trainings covered the following 6 subjects:

- CDM
- Carbon Trading
- UNFCCC Structure and Negotiations
- GHG Mitigation in relevant sectors
- Carbon Footprint
- GHG Inventory

Training also aims to further develop the comprehensive capacity of TGO staff so that the TGO personnel are able to efficiently assist project proponents in Thailand and abroad. In order to achieve this goal, following points were considered in selecting the topics for the training courses:

- Integrate the most up-to-date information about international trends
- Beware of progress and key points of such trends
- Recognize Thailand's characteristics and situation in the international world, and identify ideal measures to be taken and issues to be solved in Thailand
- Organize courses in a small group and hands-on exercise training in order to enhance further understanding from each participant

Types of trainings were mainly lecture-style where participants "listen" to the lecturer, but workshop-style trainings where he/she tried to "think" and tried "hands-on exercise" were also be extensively incorporated. Detailed training program was determined based on discussions with TGO. Final program is provided in the table below.

Table 2	2-1 Tra	aining	program
I ubic 2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	program.

Items	Training Topics	Date	No.
	1. Background and history of CDM/ current situation and issues	20/4/2010	CDM1
	2. Technical aspects of baseline determination	27/4/2010	CDM2
	3. Overview of large-scale/small-scale methodologies	25/5/2010	CDM3
	4. Technical aspects of additionality demonstration	6/7/2010	CDM4
CDM	5. Measures to obtain CER of CDM project	7/9/2010	CDM5
CDM	6. Validation and Verification including communication with DOE	7/9/2010	CDM6
	7. Overview of programmatic CDM (PoA)	21/9/2010	CDM7
	8. Exercise: Programmatic CDM (PoA)	21/9/2010	CDM8
	9. Development of CDM project activity	28/9/2010	CDM9
	10. AR-CDM/current situation and issues	23/11/2010	CDM10
	1. Background, history and overview of carbon trading markets in the world	20/4/2010	CT1
	2. Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS (T-CAT)	27/4/2010	CT2
Carbon Trading	3. Overview of emission trading systems in the United States, and future international trading system in post 2012	22/6/2010	CT3
	4. Overview of voluntary emission trading system in Japan - J-VER	29/6/2010	CT4
	5. Overview of national registry system	6/7/2010	CT5
	6. Japan's Voluntary Emissions Trading Scheme (JVETS)	10/5/2011	CT6
	1. Overview of UNFCCC and international negotiations: from establishment to present	20/4/2010	UN1
	2. UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3	4/27/2010	UN2
	3. Overview of international negotiations over post-2012 mechanisms	25/5/2010	UN3
UNFCCC Structure	4. Overview of international negotiations by EU and the United States over post-2012 mechanisms	22/6/2010	UN4
and	5. MRV/NAMA/ SCM	29/6/2010	UN5
Negotiations	6. Exercise: MRV/NAMA/SCM	29/6/2010	UN6
regonations	7. REDD/ carbon sink	6/7/2010	UN7
	8. Exercise: REDD/ carbon sink	6/7/2010	UN8
	9. UNFCCC Structure & Negotiations : Technology Transfer	1/11/2011	UN9
	10. Exercise: UNFCCC Structure & Negotiations :Technology Transfer	1/11/2011	UN10
GHG	1. International trend in GHG mitigation measures	28/9/2010	GHG1
Mitigation	2. Monitoring of contribution to the sustainable development by	19/10/2010	GHG2
in relevant	mitigation measures, including co-benefit approach		
sectors	3. Importance of low carbon society/low carbon city	19/10/2010	GHG3
	4. Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors	23/11/2010	GHG4
	5. Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)	23/11/2010	GHG5
	6. Mitigation measures in waste management sector	23/11/2010	GHG6

Items	Training Topics	Date	No.
	7. Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)	23/11/2010	GHG7
	8.GHG Mitigation Measures in Energy and Industry Sectors	18/1/2011	GHG8
	9. Exercise: GHG Mitigation Measures in Energy and Industry Sectors	18/1/2011	GHG9
	10. GHG Mitigation Measures in Transportation Sector	15/2/2011	GHG10
	11. Exercise: GHG Mitigation Measures in Transportation Sector	15/2/2011	GHG11
	1. Overview of carbon footprint concept and current situation of the system in the world	12/10/2010	CFP1
	2. LCA related issues	12/10/2010	CFP2
Carbon	3. Calculation of carbon footprint	12/10/2010	CFP3
Footprint	4. Issues in implementation and dissemination of carbon footprint system	19/10/2010	CFP4
	5. Issues in carbon footprint (CFP) system for services - Example of printing services -	22/2/2011	CFP5
	6. Carbon Footprint for Organization	10/5/2011	CFP6
	1. Overview of IPCC Guideline	7/9/2010	INV1
	2. Introduction of GHG inventory of Japan and Thailand	14/9/2010	INV2
	3. Overview of energy sector	14/9/2010	INV3
	4. Overview of industrial processes and product use sector (IPPU)	14/9/2010	INV4
CHC	5. Overview of agriculture, forestry, and other land-use sector (AFOLU)	21/9/2010	INV5
Inventory	6. Overview of waste sector	28/9/2010	INV6
	7. Overview of QA/QC of IPCC Guideline and Example of QA/QC measures taken in Japan	11/1/2011	INV7
	8. Analysis of Key Categories and Assessment of Uncertainties, Example from Japanese Cases	15/2/2011	INV8
	9. Review and Practice of Greenhouse Gas Inventory	22/2/2011	INV9
	10. Exercise: Review and Practice of Greenhouse Gas Inventory	22/2/2011	INV10

As shown in the table above, 53 seminars were implemented. The participants for these seminars were the accumulative number of 450 (except JICA experts), which were 267 from TGO staff and 183 from related organizations.

The staff from the following organizations on GHG mitigation in Thailand participated in these seminars. Especially staff of BMA and organizations from the forestry sector participated positively.

- Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning : ONEP
- Office of Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning: OTP
- Department of Alternative Energy Development and Efficiency : DEDE
- Royal Forest Department: RDF

- Department of National Parks, Wildlife and Plant Conservation : DNP
- Forest Industry Organization : FIO
- Bangkok Metropolitan Administration: BMA
- Energy Conservation Center of Thailand
- Mahidol University
- Cheng Mai University
- PTT
- Metal and Materials Technology Center: MTEC

List of participants is shown in table below.

No.	Office	Name	Position
1		Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon	Executive Director
2		Mrs. Prasertsuk Chamornmarn	Deputy Executive Director
3		Mr. Chaiwat Munchroen	Deputy Executive Director
4	Executives	Mrs. Supapak Tanasamrit	Internal Audit
5	Office	Ms. Thitiporn Chunsano	Secretary
6		Ms. Tassana Rattanawadee	Secretary
7		Ms. Pornnapakanin Kaewpradittun	Secretary
8		Ms. Thippawan Sahatara	Secretary
9		Ms. Aimorn Saichumdee	Accounting
10	Administration	Ms. Supaporn Prakodchue	Administrative Officer
11	Office	Mr. Visut Aeam-aram	Officer
12		Ms. Bussabongkot Deewaja	Budget Officer
13		Ms. Natarika Wayuparb	Director
14		Ms. Tritib Suramaythangkoor	Senior Official
15	<b></b>	Mr. Noppayut Pichainarong	Officer
16	Policy and Strategy Office	Mr. Thawatchai Somnam	Assistant Senior Official
17	Strategy Office	Ms. Sinsom Sangkapong	Lawyer
18		Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej	Lawyer
19		Ms. Janyaporn Khaoklin	Project staff
20		Mr. Chessada Sakulku	Director
21		Ms. Wasinee Cheunban	Assistant Senior Official
22	GHG	Ms. Wararat Chaumkruea	Official
23	Information Center	Ms. Mewadee Seresathiansub	Official
24	Conter	Mr. Rongphet Bunchuaidee	Assistant Senior Official
25		Ms. Thanaporn Wannasiri	Inventory Project
26	Review and	Ms. Paweena Panichayapichet	Assistant Senior Official
27	Monitoring	Ms. Penporn Petchsri	Assistant Senior Official

#### Table 2-2 (1) Seminar participants (TGO)

No.	Office	Name	Position
28	Office	Ms. Puttipar Rotkittikhun	Assistant Senior Official
29		Ms. Anna Kiewchaum	Assistant Senior Official
30		Ms. Nhungruetai Chortip	Official
31		Ms. Neeracha Tridech	Official
32		Mr. Thanachart Sarnmetha	Staff
33		Mr. Pahol Savetjinda	BRESL Project
34		Mr. Sarawut Thepanondh	Staff
35		Ms. Pongvipa Lohsomboon	Director
36		Ms. Nattanan Kitvorawat	Staff
37		Ms. Phakamon Supappunt	Assistant Senior Official
38	Carbon	Ms. Sumon Sumetchoengprachya	Assistant Senior Official
39	Carbon Business Office	Ms. Natalie Ward	Staff
40		Ms. Anothai Sangthong	Assistant Senior Official
41		Mr. Thada Varoonchotikul	Assistant Senior Official
42		Ms. Leyla Arpac	Officer
43		Mr. Nathasith Chiarawatchai	Staff
44		Mr. Jakkanit Kananurak	Director
45		Ms. Nareerat Thanakasem	Assistant Senior Official
46		Mr. Thitipong Piboolgulsamlit	Official
47		Ms. Natteera Kanjawatkul	Official
48	Capacity Building and	Ms. Natchanan Wathanachinda	Official
49	Outreach Office	Mr. Danupat Putwatana	Staff
50		Mr. Darmp Phadungsri	Staff
51		Ms. Wiriya Puntub	BRESL Project
52		Mr. Saroj Srisai	Assistant Senior Official
53		Mr. Chinnawat Choochuen	Staff
54		Mr. Martin Brechter	GTZ Advisor
55	Athors	Ms. Jestina Zvirblytis	-
56	Others	Ms. Kulnara Laemthongmonkkol	-
57		Ms. Thanapom Wannasiri	-

\* Office & position is as of December 2011. The list contains those who resigned TGO.

Name of 2 offices was changed during the Project period as follows:

Old) Review and Approval Office/ Monitoring and Evaluation Office New) **Review and Monitoring Office** 

Old) Marketing Office

New) Carbon Business Office

No.	Organization	Name
1	Office of Natural Resources and	Mrs. Nattanich Assawaphoositkul
2	Environmental Policy and Planning	Mrs. Angkhana Chaloemphong
3		Ms. Chamroon Tungpaisankij
4	Office of Transport and Traffic	Ms. Nopporn Jaroongkiat
5	Policy and Planning	Ms. Chutinathorn Praditthapong
6	Royal Forest Department	Ms. Chaiyasit Leangsiri
7	Royal Polest Department	Ms. Suthad Kongyaeam
8	Department of National Parks	Ms. Phanumard Ladpala
9	Wildlife and Plant Conservation	Ms. Siri Akhaakkara
10	when the and T tank Conservation	Ms. Chingchai Viriyabuncha
11		Ms. Suwanna Jungrungrueng
12		Ms. Woranuch Suaykakaow
13		Ms. Wantana Wuttiyingyong
14	BMA	Ms. Sawitree Srihikhet
15		Ms. Nuntiya Muangmar
16		Ms. Panyaluk
17		Ms. Siwat Sripetpun
18		Ms. Kieatipat Intarakasem
19		Ms. Chonlada Siripap
20		Ms. Prasert Netprachit
21		Ms. Sureepom Niyomdlam
22	Forest Industry Organization	Ms. Supakit Enme
23		Mr. Chiranu Wanapornboonjan
24		Mr.Supakit Enme
25		Mr.Chiranu Wanapornboonjan
26		Ms. Orasa Taesumrith
27	Department of Alternative Energy Development and Efficiency	Mr. Chaiwat
28	PTT	Ms. Aenvin
29	Energy Conservation Center of Thailand	Mr. Jirasak Boonrod
30		Prof.Dr. Kitikorn Jamorndusit
31		Mr.Phanuwat Prasertpong
32	Mahidol University	Dr. Panjaporn Werchayanwiwat
33		Mr. Suwin Apichartpattanasiri
34		Mr. Poonperm Wanta
35	Chiang Mai University	Ms. Natanee Vorayos
36	Dalta Electronica	Ms. Khanittha Tupchai
37	Dena Electronics	Mr. Saroj Rueangsakulrat
38		Mr. Athiwat Jirajariyawet
39		Ms. Pornpimol Boonkum
40		Ms. Ruethairat Wisalsuwankorn
41	MTEC	Ms. Janthima Uthaka
42		Ms. Kamalaporn Poompradab
43		Ms. Ruethai Trungkawachirakul
44		Ms. Tatsaneewan Chom-in

Table2-2 (2)	Seminar	participants	(related	organizations)
	Semman	pui incipuito	(I Clatca	of Summanons

In many training sessions, JICA expert provided lecture in English and then TGO staff summarized the lecture in Thai in order to help training participants to understand even more

#### profoundly.

Some sessions include both "lecture-style" and "workshop-style" course. In these sessions, after the lecture was provided by JICA expert, participants discussed about the subjects related to the session topic in a small group, and a representative from each group presented their conclusion. Through the discussion, participants were able to deepen their knowledge obtained in the lecture. Those who participated in the seminars positively asked questions to the lecturers and joined the discussions.

Some of the main points discussed during each training session are summarized in Table 2-3 below.

Session 1		20/04/2010, 9: 00-16: 30
Participant		Total: 69
		(TGO: 30, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 25, JICA and Other: 14)
Theme/Topic	2	CDM1: Background and history of CDM/ current situation and issues
		CT1: Background, history and overview of carbon trading markets in the world
	T	UN1: Overview of UNFCCC and international negotiations: from establishment to present
Points of	CDM1	• Discussed the context of "Positive List" and why it was not approved.
discussion		<ul> <li>Discussed the use of Official Development Assistant for CDM project.</li> </ul>
		• Discussed dominancy by Non-CO2 project and its limited number of projects.
		• Discussed additionality demonstration of the project for energy efficiency improvement.
		• Discussed uneven distribution of CDM projects.
	CT1	Discussed viewpoint of carbon trading buyer.
		• Discussed punishment system in The Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI).
	UN1	• Discussed negotiation of USA in establishment of Kyoto protocol.
		• Discussed outcome of Copenhagen Accord, especially target of each country.
Section 2		
Session 2		
Participant		Total: 46
Participant		Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)
Participant Theme/Topic	:	Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7) CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise )
Participant Theme/Topic	2	Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7) CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise ) CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS
Participant Theme/Topic	2	Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7) CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise ) CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3
Participant Theme/Topic Points of	CDM2	Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7) CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise ) CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3 • Discussed determination of baseline scenario.
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	c CDM2	Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7) CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise ) CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3 • Discussed determination of baseline scenario. - Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	c CDM2	<ul> <li>Total: 46</li> <li>(TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS</li> <li>UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario.</li> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	c CDM2	<ul> <li>Total: 46</li> <li>(TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario.</li> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>-Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2	<ul> <li>Total: 46</li> <li>(TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise )</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS</li> <li>UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario.</li> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2	<ul> <li>Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario. <ul> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discussed main exchange markets in EU-ETS.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2 CT2	<ul> <li>Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario. <ul> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discussed current and future value of EUA and CER.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2 CT2	<ul> <li>Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario. <ul> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discussed current and future value of EUA and CER.</li> <li>Discussed fluctuation of the trading price of EUA.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2 CT2	<ul> <li>Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise)</li> <li>CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario. <ul> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discussed current and future value of EUA and CER.</li> <li>Discussed fluctuation of the trading price of EUA.</li> <li>Discussed a character of T-CAP as a voluntary market.</li> </ul>
Participant Theme/Topic Points of discussion	CDM2 CT2 UN2	<ul> <li>Total: 46 (TGO: 25, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14, JICA and Other: 7)</li> <li>CDM2: Technical aspects of baseline determination (includes exercise ) CT2: Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS) and Tokyo ETS UN2: UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>Discussed determination of baseline scenario. <ul> <li>Participants conducted exercise in order to understand how to determine the baseline scenario using actual biogas project in Thailand.</li> <li>Discussed about each step stipulated in applied methodology, including analysis on compliance with laws and barriers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discussed rurent and future value of EUA and CER.</li> <li>Discussed fluctuation of the trading price of EUA.</li> <li>Discussed a character of T-CAP as a voluntary market.</li> </ul> <li>Discussed shortcoming of Kyoto mechanism such as "Low hanging fruits".</li>

#### Table 2-3 Overview of training sessions

Session 3		25 /05/ 2010, 13: 00-16: 30
Participant		Total: 34
		(TGO: 18, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 10, JICA and Other : 6)
Theme/Topic		CDM3: Overview of large-scale/small-scale methodologies
		UN3: Overview of international negotiations over post-2012 mechanisms
Points of	CDM3	• Discussed methodologies that are not applied to any registered projects.
discussion		• Discussed methodologies that have been combined from other methodologies (e.g. AM0002, AM0013).
		• Discussed the methodologies which will be suitable in Thailand present and future as exercise (Group discussion).
		- AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H and ACM0014 are useful in Thailand at present, because there is a
		big potential in biogas, biomass and electricity generation from waste water.
		- ACMOUTO, AMS-II.C and AMS-II.J will be useful in Thanand for the future, because it is very important for sustainable development to promote transportation project, energy
		efficiency improvement project and electricity generation from waste materials. It is also
		suitable in Thailand to promote program of activity for CDM implementation.
		• Other discussion and question
		- Definition of Renewable biomass, - Registered project using AMS-III-E
	UN3	• Discussed determination of target of post Kyoto protocol, baseline of each country.
Session 4		22/06/2010 10:00 16:20
Derticipant		Total: 41
Farticipant		(TGO: 23 Climate change-related ministries and organization: 14 IICA and Other : 4)
Theme/Topic	2	CDM4: Technical aspects of additionality demonstration
riterite, ropi	-	CT3: Overview of emission trading systems in the United States, and future international
		trading system in post 2012
		UN4: Overview of international negotiations by EU and the United States over post-2012
		mechanisms
Points of	CDM4	• Discussed additionality demonstration using actual CDM project in Thailand which are
discussion		under review by the CDM Executive Board (CDM-EB) (Group discussion).
		• Suggested to TGO that it is more credible to demonstrate additionality by using
		numerical grounds. Although project proponent tries to demonstrate additionality by
		additionality in many cases
		additionality in many cases.
	CT3	• Discussed following items:
		-What kind of GHG emission reduction projects (forest, electricity, renewable energy,
	UN4	waste, etc) should be developed in Thailand?
	0111	-Who are main partners (Japan, USA, EU, Canada etc) to develop the projects and to
		sell carbon credits?
		• Suggested to participants that it is important to consider NAMA, instead of focusing
		only on CDM, as a means to buy and sell a carbon credit in the near future, considering
		the current situation of UN negotiations. It is very important for the Non-Annex1
		country to select trade partner country and select trade sector and method. For Thailand,
		it will be taken consider the matching between own potential and demands in partner
		country.

Session 5		29/06/2010, 10: 00-16: 30			
Participant		Total: 29			
		(TGO: 16, Climate change-related ministries and organization: 9, JICA and Other : 4)			
Theme/Topic		CT4: Overview of voluntary emission trading system in Japan - J-VER UN5 and UN6: MRV/NAMA/SCM (Lecture and exercise)			
Points of	CT4	Discussed following items on J-VER			
discussion		- Is validation by DOE is necessary to get credit?			
		- How much time does it take to get credit?			
		- Who is project proponent? Private or public?			
		- Who buys J-VER credit? Why do they buy it although price of J-VER credit is higher than			
		that of CER? Do they have any incentive?			
	UN5	<ul> <li>Discussed which of the two example project (1) Reforestation projects in rural areas and</li> </ul>			
	UN6	2) Municipal solid waste management projects in urban areas) is suitable among NAMA,			
		SCM, T-VER (voluntary carbon trading system in Thailand) according to current			
		discussion on MRV, SCM, T-VER. (Group discussion)			
		• Suggested to TGO and related ministries and organization about the prediction of future			
		trading of NAMA/SCM credit.			
Session 6		06/07/2010, 10: 00-16: 30			
Participant		Iotal: 23 persons (TGO: 11 persons Climate change related ministries and organization: 8 persons IICA and			
		Other · 4 persons)			
Theme/Topic	,	CT5: Overview of national registry system			
		UN7 and 8: REDD/ carbon sink(lecture and exercise)			
Points of	CT5	Discussed the current situation and the future of national registry system			
discussion		- National registry system of EU countries can resister with International Transaction Log			
		(ITL) and EU registry system both. Asian countries will be able to establish the system as			
		well as EU in the future.			
		• Discussed the current situation of forestry in Thailand in order to help participants understand REDD/ earlier datail (Presentation was provided by DND)			
	UNO	<ul> <li>Discussed PEDD potential projects in Theiland and expected project participants</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Discussed REDD potential projects in Thanand and expected project participants.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO and related ministries and organization that it is important to consider</li> </ul>			
		local community and its socio-economy, when REDD project is promoted in Thailand.			
		because the illegal occupation (by residence/ farming activity/ finish farming activity) is			
		currently in place in protected forest area in Thailand. In order to promote REDD project,			
		it is important to consider life of local people including illegally occupying residents.			
a • <b>a</b>					
Session /		Total: 36			
		(TGO: 14, Climate change-related organizations: 11, JICA and Other: 11)			
Theme/Topic	;	CDM5: Measures to obtain CER of CDM project			
		UNV1: Overview of IECC Guideline			
		INV1: Overview of IFCC Guidenne			
Points of	CDM	• Discussed major technical issues that CDM project proponents often find pitfalls in			
discussion	5	obtaining CERs.			
		• Suggested to TGO that it is important in order to avoid such problems, to inspect of			
		several cases calefully.			
	CDM	• Discussed several key points in selecting DOE, including			
	6	• Relevant experience from same sector, or knowledge about CDM.			
	INV1	• Discussed importance of developing the GHG inventory in Thailand, difficulty of			
		obtaining reliable statistic data, and importance of developing incentive by related			
		institutions.			
		• Suggested to TGO that it is important to utilize the GHG inventory to set the target and			
		strategy for GHG emission reduction, and to conduct monitoring.			

Session 8		14/9/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Participant		Total: 19		
		(TGO: 3, Climate change-related organizations: 7, JICA and Other: 9)		
Theme/Topic	2	INV2: Introduction of GHG inventory of Japan and Thailand		
		INV3: Overview of energy sector		
	2212	INV4: Overview of industrial processes and product use sector (IPPU)		
Points of	INV2	• Discussed current situation of the data collection for GHG inventory in Japan and		
discussion		Thailand.		
		• Noted that there are some issues in obtaining statistical data especially in agriculture and forest sector inventory of Thailand.		
	INV3	• Discussed how to decide and/or use Tier of IPCC guideline for GHG inventory.		
		• Discussed how to develop the GHG inventory of energy sector through an exercise		
		session using energy statistic data)		
	INV4	• Discussed current situation of the data collection of industrial process for GHG		
		inventory of Japan and Thailand.		
		• Suggested to TGO that it is necessary to have a seminar for stakeholders of industrial sector.		
Session 9		21/9/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Participant		Total: 36		
_		(TGO: 18, Climate change-related organizations: 10, JICA and Other: 8)		
Theme/Topic	;	CDM7: Overview of programmatic CDM (PoA)		
		CDM8: Exercise: Programmatic CDM (PoA)		
	•	INV5: Overview of agriculture, forestry, and other land-use sector (AFOLU)		
Points of	CDM	• Discussed current situation of programmatic CDM (PoA) from several cases such as in		
discussion	7	Mexico, Brazil etc.		
		• Discussed the procedure and structure of PoA by using some figures.		
		• Discussed some points that PPs have to consider when they submit the documents to DOF		
	CDM	<ul> <li>Discussed the procedure of PoA by using a case of biogas project using waste food in</li> </ul>		
	8	Thailand		
	-	• Suggested to TGO that it is important who manage the project. In case of the above		
		biogas project. DEDE may be a suitable agency for management of the project.		
	INV5	• Discussed the procedure of classification of land use by using a case in Japan.		
Session 10	1	28/9/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Participant		Total: 25		
1		(TGO: 12, Climate change-related organizations: 7, JICA and Other: 6)		
Theme/Topic	2	CDM9: Development of CDM project activity		
L.		GHG1: International trend in GHG mitigation measures		
		INV6: Overview of waste sector		
Points of CDM • Discussed the steps of feasibility study of CDM project including technic				
discussion	9	financial evaluation of the project through using a case of hydro power generation		
		project in a group exercise.		
	GHG	• Discussed international trend in GHG mitigation measures by introducing some		
	1	measures in Japan.		
	INV6	• Discussed current situation of GHG inventory of waste sector from several cases such as		
		Japan, Thailand and ASEAN countries.		
		• Suggested to TGO that it may underestimate GHG emissions from waste sector if the		
		data is lacking.		

Session 11		12/10/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Participant		Total: 21		
		(TGO: 10, Climate change-related organizations: 6, JICA and Other: 5)		
Theme/Topi	c	FP1: Overview of carbon footprint concept and current situation of the system in the world		
		FP2: LCA related issues		
Doints of	ED1 2	PP3: Calculation of carbon footprint		
Points of	FP1-2	• Discussed advantage of introducing carbon footprint system for private enterprise.		
uiscussion		• Discussed member composition of the committee for Product Category Kules (PCK).		
		• Discussed problems occurred in case that several countries developed their own carbon footprint system (To avoid this inconvenience, ISO rules may be applied)		
		100tprint system. (10 avoid uns inconvenience, 150 rules may be appred.)		
	FP3	• Discussed GHG emissions from disposal/ recycle stage of life cycle of products that may		
		be double-counted.		
Session 12		20/10/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Participant		Total: 18		
		(TGO: 7, Climate change-related organizations: 6, JICA and Other: 5)		
Theme/Topi	c	FP4: Issues in implementation and dissemination of carbon footprint system		
		GHG2: Monitoring of contribution to the sustainable development by mitigation measures,		
		Including co-benefit approach		
Points of	ints of EP4 • Discussed contribution of carbon footprint system to CHC amission radue			
discussion	117	difference from other GHG mitigation activities.		
	GHG2	Discussed mitigation massures including on banafits for Thailand		
	GHG3	<ul> <li>Discussed mitigation measures for low carbon society in Japan with various examples.</li> </ul>		
	0105	from eco-model cities, and about possibility of its application to Thailand.		
Session 13				
Session 13		23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30		
Session 13 Participant		23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30           Total: 28		
Session 13 Participant		23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30           Total: 28           (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	Z3/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	Z3/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	Z3/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15 , Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         CUC7: Exercise: Quantification of CUC7: CUC		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15 , Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi	c CDM1	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project (It is GHG emission from out of		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	с СDM1 0	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15 , Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)• Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15 , Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)• Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)• Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)• Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15 , Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)• Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)• Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.• Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30Total: 28(TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issuesGHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectorsGHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sectorGHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)• Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)• Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.• Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the possible waste as a resource?		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the possible waste as a resource?         • Who are implementers? municipalities/government/private companies?		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5	<ul> <li>23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30</li> <li>Total: 28 (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)</li> <li>CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues</li> <li>GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors</li> <li>GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)</li> <li>GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector</li> <li>GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)</li> <li>Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)</li> <li>Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.</li> <li>Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.</li> <li>What is the possible waste as a resource?</li> <li>Who are implement the mitigation measures?</li> <li>Whet is the program.</li> </ul>		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the possible waste as a resource?         • Who are implementers? municipalities/government/private companies?         • How to implement the mitigation measures?         • What is the role of TGO?		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5 GHG6 &7	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the possible waste as a resource?         • Who are implementers? municipalities/government/private companies?         • How to implement the mitigation measures?         • What is the role of TGO?         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in commercial building (hotels/ charging building) in Thailand through group discussion.		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5 GHG6 &7	<ul> <li>23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30</li> <li>Total: 28 (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5) </li> <li>CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors) GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector) • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.) • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project. • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion. • Who are implementers? municipalities/government/private companies? • What is the role of TGO? • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in commercial building (hotels/ shopping building) in Thailand through group discussion. • Who are implementers?</li></ul>		
Session 13 Participant Theme/Topi Points of discussion	c CDM1 0 GHG4 &5 GHG6 &7	23/11/2010, 10:00-16:30         Total: 28         (TGO: 15, Climate change-related organizations: 8, JICA and Other: 5)         CDM10: AR-CDM/current situation and issues         GHG4: Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors         GHG5: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building and residential sectors)         GHG6: Mitigation measures in waste management sector         GHG7: Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management sector)         • Discussed leakage sources in A/R-CDM project. (It is GHG emission from out of boundary of the project by human activities such as movement of residence or agriculture production.)         • Discussed five types of carbon pools that project proponents have to consider in A/R-CDM project.         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in waste sector in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the possible waste as a resource?         • Who are implementers? municipalities/government/private companies?         • How to implement the mitigation measures in commercial building (hotels/ shopping building) in Thailand through group discussion.         • What is the role of TGO?         • Discussed how to implement the mitigation measures in commercial building (hotels/ shopping building) in Thailand through group discussion.         • Who are implementers?         • How to implement the mitigation mea		

discussed,		
developing		
velopment		
system has		
7		
activities		
ig Japan s		
3.30-15.30		
7)		
')		
s in Energy		
, 2		
hai Energy		
e generated		
thermal energy of cement and metal factory)was picked up as example measures.		
0:00-16:30		
GHG11 : Exercise Calculation of GHG reduction and MRV(Mitigation measures in		
Transportation sector)		
alternative		
<b>6 1</b>		
for better		
141.1.1.1.1		
within the		
nation and		
uction and		
ented were		
nethods for		
tion.		

Session 17		2011/2/22, 10:00-16:30			
Participants		Total: 22(TGO: 12 Climate change relevant agencies:5 JICA Expert Team:5)			
Торіс		CFP5 : Carbon Footprint for organizations INV9 : Exercise GHG emission calculation of energy sector in Thailand INV10 : Exercise GHG emission calculation and uncertainty evaluation of Key categories in Thailand			
Points of discussion	CFP5	• Respond to requests from TGO, Carbon Footprint for organization was supplementary explained. Printing industry was chosen as an example and GHG emission from the industry was explained following the process in service activity.			
	INV9	• Exercise on GHG emission estimation in different sectors was conducted. Through the calculation process, contents of past lectures were reviewed and supplementary explained details for participant's deeper understanding.			
	INV 10	<ul> <li>Key category analysis and uncertainty evaluation were explained and participants calculated them step by step by following the JICA expert's guidance.</li> <li>Answering the question on the importance of key category analysis and uncertainty evaluation, JICA expert explained the merit to know the sectors which commit the large emission and the emission source with large uncertainty.</li> <li>Calculation of trend assessment and level assessment were supplementary explained.</li> </ul>			
Session 18		2011/5/10, 13:00-16:00			
Participants		Total: 44(TGO:14 Climate change relevant agencies:22 JICA Expert Team:8)			
Торіс		CT7 : Voluntary emission trading market in Japan(JVETS) CFP6 : Carbon footprint for organization			
Points of discussion	CT7	• • JVETS which is voluntary emission trading market in Japan were introduced. The structure, difference and conducting systems were explained.			
	CFP6	<ul> <li>Latest trends on Carbon footprint in Japan and other countries were explained. In addition, GHG protocol which is estimation and reporting standards for implementers were explained.</li> <li>Participants discussed conditions which need to be prepared for introduction of Carbon footprint in Thailand.</li> </ul>			



Photo 2-1 Opening Address



Photo 2-2 Seminar by JICA Expert



Photo 2-3 Group Discussion (1)



Photo 2-4 Group Discussion (2)

In addition to the training sessions above, internal study sessions on GHG inventory topics were conducted for TGO's inventory related staff based on a request from TGO. Topics covered in the sessions are technically very specific and are not suitable for a general training session, which targeted all TGO staff and climate change related organizations. Therefore, TGO and JICA Expert Team decided to have closed study sessions with specific TGO staff members.

Main points of discussion during the inventory study sessions are shown below.

Session 1	2011/5/11		
Participants Total: 4 (TGO: 3, JICA Expert Team: 1)			
Topics	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Conducted an exercise on uncertainty evaluation in energy sector.</li> <li>Discussed the importance for data compilers to know about uncertainty calculation method and adequate order.</li> </ul>		
Session 2	2011/5/18		
Participants	Total: 4 (TGO :3 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-			
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Conducted an exercise on uncertainty calculation in cement industry, lime industry, chemical industry and metal industry. Uncertainty solid waste disposal which is subcategory of waste sector was also analyzed.</li> <li>IPCC default value was referred when TGO staff does not have necessary data for uncertainty evaluation.</li> </ul>		
Session 3	2011/5/19		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO :1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Conducted an exercise on uncertainty analysis of sub categories other than solid waste disposal.</li> <li>Discussed the calculation method in the case where range of emission factor is not available for calculation.</li> </ul>		
Session 4	2011/5/23		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO :1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	Uncertainty of Solid Waste Disposal sector was evaluated using Tier 2.		

#### Table 2-4 Inventory study sessions

Session 5	2011/5/24		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO:1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Торіс	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion • Uncertainty of Solid Waste Disposal sector was evaluated using Tier 2			
	n referring the Japan's example.		
Session 6	2011/5/25		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO :1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion • Q & A session for Solid Waste Disposal Tier 2 was held.			
	Composite equation was discussed through Step by Step approach.		
Session 7	2011/5/25		
Participants	Total: 4 (TGO:3 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	• Discussed on the uncertainty evaluation in Thai regarding waste sector.		
Session 8	2011/5/25		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO:1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Торіс	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	Process of uncertainty evaluation of AFOLU sector was further discussed.		
	Discussed the key category analysis and uncertainty calculation.		
Session 9	2011/5/30		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO:1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	• Based on the uncertainty evaluation result on sub categories, Uncertainty evaluation process on waste sector was explained.		
Session 10	2011/5/31		
Participants	Total: 2 (TGO :1 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Topic	Evaluation of uncertainty -Exercise-		
Points of discussion	Conducted an exercise on uncertainty evaluation on AFOLU sector.		
Session 11	2011/8/11		
Participants	Total: 4 (TGO : 3 JICA Expert Team: 1)		
Topic	Emission calculation method for waste sector and AFOLU sector		
1	• FOD model was explained which is calculation method for CH4 emission from		
	waste site.		
Points of	· Status of data collection in Thailand and applicability of the model were		
Discussion	discussed.		
	· Scope of AFOLU sector for GHG inventory was explained using specific		
	examples.		
Session 12	2011/8/15		
Participants	Total: 5 (TGO:4 JICA Expert Team:1)		
Торіс	Review: Procedure of inventory development		
	· Participants discussed necessary tasks in each process of an inventory		
Points of	development cycle and deepen their understanding.		
Discussion	<ul> <li>Issues on developing GHG inventory in Thailand were discussed.</li> </ul>		
21000001011	• JICA expert confirmed their level of understanding on GHG calculation method		
	and uncertainty estimation method.		

#### 2.1.1.2 Capacity assessment

Capacity assessment of TGO staff was conducted in order to check the level of understanding about the topics related to climate change mitigation that were covered in the training course.

Capacity assessment was also effective in stimulating motivation and willingness of participants toward the training courses.

Two different capacity assessments were conducted as follows;

- 1. To check how much knowledge TGO staff has obtained on climate change mitigation in a comprehensive manner (multiple-choice test)
- 2. To check how much TGO staff understands the contents of training courses provided (written test)

Comprehensive knowledge assessment was held 3 times; at the beginning for the Project implementation, at the end of Phase I, and at the end of the project. While understanding check of training course was held at the end of each quarter.

(1) Capacity assessment

A multiple-choice test for "capacity assessment test" was provided to TGO staff. The result of the test, which covers all 6 sectors, was categorized into 5 ranks.

S: he/she has a profound understanding on many subjects (score: 71-100%)

A: he/she has a general understanding on many subjects (score: 60-70%)

- B: he/she has a general understanding on some subjects (score: 50-59%)
- C: he/she has only a partial understanding on some subjects (score: 25-49%)

D: he/she does not have clear understanding on many subjects (score: 0-24%)

A. Initial capacity assessment (January 2010)

30 answers were collected. 26 persons (87 % of all) were evaluated as Rank C or D in all 6 sectors, and 11 persons (37 % of all) were evaluated as Rank D in all 6 sectors.

There were 4 persons (13 % of all) evaluated as Rank S or A. It was considered that they have high capacity only in their own specialty fields or sectors, and many of them still had a room to further improve their capacity in other sectors.

Taking this result into account, training topics of the first several sessions were selected to mainly focus on enhancing understanding of basic knowledge and information.

B. Interim capacity assessment (March 2011)

The assessment showed significant improvement of TGO staff's knowledge as a result of the

trainings. Only 1 person was evaluated as rank C in all sectors and no one was evaluated as rank D. In addition, the number of highly evaluated staff increased mainly in their specialty field. The person who was evaluated rank A or S in any sector increased from 10% to 70%. It was indicated that many staff comprehensively understood many topics from various sectors as shown in their high scores from the sectors other than their field.

C. Final capacity assessment (January 2012)

Compared to the result of the initial capacity assessment where 80% of all respondents were evaluated as Rank C and D in all topics, in the final capacity assessment the proportion of S and A has been significantly increased in 5 sectors. Especially in the UNFCCC and Carbon footprint, nearly half of the respondents were evaluated as Rank S or A. It can be considered that most TGO staff have significantly increased their knowledge on climate change mitigation.



Figure 2-1 Result of Interim Capacity Assessment

#### (2) Post training exam

During the project, post training exams were conducted 3 times as shown below.

No.	Date	Topics (number of question)	Number of submission
1 <sup>st</sup>	July 2010	CDM (4) Carbon Trading (3) UNFCCC Negotiations (3)	15
2 <sup>nd</sup>	December 2010	CDM (3) GHG Mitigation (3) UNFCCC Negotiations (1) Carbon Footprint (2) GHG Inventory (2)	18
3 <sup>rd</sup>	December 2011	Carbon Trading (1) UNFCCC Negotiation (1) GHG Mitigation (2) Carbon Footprint (1) GHG Inventory (2)	9

 Table 2-5 Outline of post training exams

All exams include 7 to 10 questions from all topics covered by the JICA trainings. Each covered topic contains 1 to 3 questions depending on the number of trainings conducted during the period and relevance to tasks of TGO respondents. All questions in the written test were based on the lectures by JICA Expert Team and discussions during the training sessions. The test also contained open questions in which a person can describe her/his opinion on the question such as the situation in Thailand or applicability in Thailand. Such types of questions were included in the exam so that the capacity can be assessed in a more comprehensive manner.

The submitted tests were evaluated into 3 categories, which are "good" (more than 80 points), "fair" (60-79 points), and "poor" (less than 59 points).



Figure 2-2 Result of post training exam

More than 60% of participants who submitted answers scored "good" or "fair" in all topics. In several topics such as CDM, carbon trading, carbon footprint, the proportion of answers scored "good" reached more than 60%. It can be considered that TGO staff who had limited knowledge about individual topics gained comprehensive understandings on the mitigation measures.

TGO staff who actively attended the JICA training sessions submitted answers well and the test results were also good; it was considered that such TGO staff understood the contents of the training sessions well in not only their own specialty fields or sectors but also other sectors. It was also observed such staff members have shown greater motivation and willingness to improve their knowledge than those who failed to submit the exam.

## 2.1.2 Target and achievement

The target of Activity 1 is set in PDM as follows:

#### Target

The level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.

The following indicators are provided in the proposed PDM to measure results of Activity 1.

#### **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

Score of the Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check list is increased.

Referring to the above indicators, the results of achievement on Activity 1 are as follows:

TGO staff attended training sessions on climate change mitigation including carbon trading, UNFCCC negotiations, GHG mitigation, carbon footprint and GHG inventory. The training on 53 topics was conducted in 18 day.

Total number of participants from TGO reached 267. The participants acquired comprehensive and deep knowledge on the climate change mitigation through the training. It also helped TGO staff who had limited knowledge about individual topics to gain comprehensive understandings on the mitigation measures.

TGO staff, especially who was assigned for the development of a training material, was extensively participated and tried to understand details of the contents in order to prepare for their own presentation for the upcoming seminar.

The TGO participants to the training were actively involved in the training by asking questions to lecturers and made discussions in the exercises during the sessions. In addition, many of them made individual discussions after the training in order to gain further understanding on the topics. There was a tendency that some staff selectively attended training sessions for certain topics related to the responsible field at TGO Most of them were not able to allocate much time for all sessions that took place for over 18 days since they were busy with their duties at TGO.

The training sessions had diverse participants, those who were from government institutions and other organizations, all related to the mitigation of climate change and the total number of such participants reached to 183 people. It is considered that the training sessions had contributed to the knowledge enhancement for these stakeholders as well.

The systematic knowledge on climate change mitigation, which include inter alia information on a wide variety of applicable technologies for climate change mitigation, knowledge on procedures and methodologies for CDM, various options for carbon trading, appropriate judgment of carbon footprint applicability and new mechanisms, was developed among TGO staff through the training sessions, which is expected to allow TGO to promote and carry out the climate change mitigation more efficiently and effectively. It was also proven in the result of interim and final capacity assessment, where almost all TGO staff significantly improved their score compared to the initial capacity assessment.

Overall, the target of Activity 1, which is the enhancement of the level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff, has been achieved.
# 2.2 Output 2 : Enhancement of capacity level of TGO staff on training provision

# 2.2.1 Activities

### 2.2.1.1 Development of Training Curriculum

TGO and JICA Expert Team jointly developed training curriculum that will be used in external seminar/ workshop TGO will hold on GHG mitigation in Thailand and abroad on the following 5 topics.

- CDM
- Carbon trading
- UNFCCC structure and negotiations
- Carbon footprint
- GHG inventory

Referring to the curriculum of JICA training courses, training materials were developed. In developing training materials, special attention was paid to the target audience in terms of their;

- <u>Type and affiliation:</u> general audience, project proponent, policy making government institution, consultant, stakeholders in another country, etc
- Points of interest: technical knowledge or policy-oriented knowledge, etc
- <u>Level of technical knowledge and understanding</u>: basic information or advanced comprehensive knowledge

After a series of discussions between assigned persons from TGO and JICA Expert Team, training curriculum was developed as shown below.

Theme	Title of training material	JICA Training topics covered in the training material
CDM	"Basic Knowledge	1. Background and history of CDM/ current situation and
CDM	about CDM"	issues
	(For beginner audience)	2. Technical aspects of baseline determination
	Q_	3. Overview of large-scale/ small-scale methodologies
	a	4. Technical aspects of additionality demonstration
	"Key Issues for CDM Project	5. Measures to obtain CER of CDM project
	Implementation" (For advanced	6. Validation and Verification including communication with
	audience)	DOE
		7. Overview of programmatic CDM (PoA)

### Table 2-6 Training curriculum and training materials

Theme	Title of training material	JICA Training topics covered in the training material
		8. Exercise: Programmatic CDM
		9. Development of CDM project activity
	"Afforestation and Reforestation CDM – A/R CDM"	10. A/R-CDM/ current situation and issues
		1. Background, history and overview of carbon trading markets in the world
Carbon	"Background and Overview of	2. Current situation of Kyoto credits (CDM, JI, and GIS) and overview of European Emission Trading System (EU-ETS)
trading	Carbon Markets in the World"	<ul> <li>3. Overview of emission trading systems in the United States , and future international trading system in post 2012</li> <li>4. Overview of voluntary emission trading system in Japan -</li> </ul>
		J-VER 5. Overview of national registry system
	"Climate Change Law and Policy"	1. Overview of UNFCCC and international negotiations: establishment to present
		<ol> <li>2. UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3</li> <li>3. Overview of international negotiations over post-2012 mechanisms</li> </ol>
UNFCCC structure	"UNFCCC: Negotiations"	4. Overview of international negotiations by EU and the United States over post-2012 mechanisms by EU and the United States over post-2012 mechanisms
and		5 MRV/NAMA/ SCM
negotiations		6. Exercise: MRV/NAMA/SCM
		9. Technical transfer
		10. Exercise: technical transfer
	"Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest	7. Exercise: REDD/ carbon sink
	Degradation in Developing Countries (REDD)"	8. Exercise: REDD/ carbon sink
Carbon		1. Overview of carbon footprint concept and current
footprint	"Carbon Footprint - Concept and Current Situation in the World"	4. Issues in implementation and dissemination of carbon
	"LCA Related Issues & Calculation of Carbon	2. LCA related issues
	Footprint"	3. Calculation of carbon footprint
GHG inventory	"Overview of Thailand National Inventory"	1. Overview of IPCC Guideline
		2. Introduction of GHG inventory of Japan/ Review of GHG inventory of Thailand
		7. Overview of QA/QC of IPCC Guidelines and example of QA/QC measures taken in Japan

Theme	Title of training material	JICA Training topics covered in the training material
		8. Analysis of key categories and assessment of
		uncertainties, example from Japanese cases
		9. General overview
		10. exercise: GHG inventory
	((Frances 9 - 4 - 9)	3. Overview of energy sector, examples of Thailand and
	Energy Sector	Japan
	"Industrial Process Sector"	4. Overview of Industrial processes and product use sector (IPCC)
	"AFOLU Sector"	5. Overview of agriculture, land-use change sectors,
		examples of Thailand and Japan
	"Wosto Sootor"	6. Overview of waste management sector, examples of
	Waste Sector	Thailand and Japan

The outline of training materials is as follows:

- CDM: a wide variety of items is systematically integrated into a single training material, which covers CDM background, key concept (baseline, additionality, and methodology), project cycle, and outline of project type (large- and small-scale CDM, PoA etc.) Some topics that are contained in the 1<sup>st</sup> CDM training curriculum are covered again in the 2<sup>nd</sup> CDM training curriculum. This is because the 2<sup>nd</sup> training curriculum/ material targets more advanced audiences such as prospective CDM project proponents and CDM consultants and cover such advanced information as detailed method to assess and demonstrate additionality and identification of baseline, or key points to avoid monitoring failure or CER issuance rejection.
- Carbon trading: background information was combined with topics about some of the present major carbon markets in the world, including EU-ETS, carbon trading markets in the US, and J-VER, a voluntary carbon market in Japan.
- UNFCCC structure and negotiations: basic information and overview of UNFCCC and international negotiations was compiled into "Climate Change Law and Policy". The training material was updated by including the latest information on UNFCCC negotiation especially such emerging important topics as NAMA and MRV. On the other hand, topic on sector crediting mechanism was not included in the training material because Thailand has no plan to introduce the mechanism at the time of training material preparation.
- Carbon footprint: Overview of carbon footprint concept and current situation in Thailand was compiled into "Carbon Footprint Concept and Current Situation in the World", while technical points, especially Life Cycle Assessment (LCA), and calculation methods into

"LCA Related Issues & Calculation of Carbon Footprint".

• GHG Inventory: training curriculum are divided into 2 categories; first category is an introduction part, and it covers a basic information useful for policy-maker in GHG inventory-related organizations; second category is more technical and detailed parts, which consist of four separate training curriculum containing more advanced and practical knowledge for those who are involved in the actual preparation of raw GHG inventory data.

As for the 6<sup>th</sup> topic, GHG mitigation on relevant sectors, TGO and JICA Expert Team decided not to develop training materials. Main reason is the theme covers a very wide variety of topics such as energy, industry, building/ houses, transport, and waste management, and cross-sectoral concepts such as low carbon society and co-benefit are also included. In addition, it was difficult to identify the key target group for this theme, which includes virtually all stakeholders in Thailand from government institutions and private sector, as well as general public.

However, presentation material on this theme was developed for a seminar in CTC 2011. The material covers some of the key mitigation policies as well as measures applicable in Thailand.

• Development of training curriculum for CTC 2011

A training curriculum was developed for an international climate change seminar titled "CTC 2011" (Climate Thailand Conference), where the training materials developed under the Project were utilized. The curriculum for the seminar was jointly developed by TGO and JICA Expert Team (see Chapter 2.5 for more details).

Capacity Building and Outreach Office of TGO, which is in charge of developing and implementing training programs, played a principle role in developing the curriculum for CTC 2011 while JICA Expert Team provided technical advice.

The curriculum was developed for an international seminar, which targeted various types of participants who have different background, expertise, nationality, affiliation and objective. Although such curriculum may be different from a curriculum for target audiences in Thailand, TGO was able learn the general process and important points in developing a training curriculum, which is highly useful in developing new training curriculum in the future.

### 2.2.1.2 Development of Training Materials

(1) Working team

Technical staff members, who will make a presentation at external TGO seminars by using the developed training material, have been assigned as the working team member for training material

development. The assigned staff members were selected from technical staff rather than from executives or directors who have plenty of experience in presentation at external seminars.

In developing training materials, assigned TGO personnel first developed the draft version and then had a series of discussions with JICA Expert Team and finalized the training material.

The following 10 staff were assigned and prepared 14 training materials (4 staff prepared 2 materials).

Theme	Training Material	Assigned TGO staff	Office/Department	
СDМ	"Basic Knowledge about CDM" "Key Issues for CDM Project Implementation"	Dr. Paweena Panichayapichet	Review and Approval Office	
	"Afforestation and Reforestation CDM – A/R CDM"	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum		
Carbon trading	"Background and Overview of Carbon Markets in the World"	Ms. Sumon Sumetchoengprachya	Marketing Office	
	"Climate Change Law and Policy"	Ms. Weerada	Policy and Strategy	
UNFCCC	"UNFCCC: Negotiations"	Tivasuradej	Office	
Structure and Negotiations	"Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest Degradation in Developing Countries (REDD)"	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum	Review and Approval Office	
Carbon Footprint	"Carbon Footprint - Concept and Current Situation in the World" "LCA Related Issues & Calculation of Carbon Footprint"	Ms. Phakamon Supappunt Mr. Thada Varoonchotikul	• Marketing Office	
	"Overview of Thailand National Inventory" "Energy Sector"	· Mr. Chessada Sakulku		
GHG Inventory	"Industrial Process Sector"	Ms. Wasinee Cheunban	GHG Information	
	"AFOLU Sector"	Ms. Wararat Chaumkruea		
	"Waste Sector"	Ms. Mewadee Seresathiansub		

Table 2-7 Working Team for Training Material Development

### (2) Development of training materials

The first thing the working teams did was to identify the target audience of the prospective seminars/ workshops and identify the needs of this target audience. Also analyzed was the level of technical knowledge and understanding of such audience, and how to reflect such needs into training materials.

Depending on the themes and topics, expected seminar audience may include wide variety of stakeholders such as project proponents (from beginners to advanced level), ministries and local government/ municipalities (policy-makers or prospective project proponents), consultants, climate change-related stakeholders in neighboring countries, and these audience as different level of technical knowledge and also different points of interest.

In order to effectively and efficiently meet demands from such wide variety of target groups, training materials have been developed and arranged in a way that contains information from basics to advanced information in a comprehensive manner. A presenter will be able to meet a different kind of demand by selecting appropriate contents (i.e. PowerPoint slides) during the presentation depending on the audience group.

Working teams have developed training materials by arranging and improving some of the data and information used in the existing presentation materials from TGO and also handout materials used in the JICA training courses.

The training materials include not only the PowerPoint presentation developed by TGO and JICA Expert Team, but also additional information of each slide such as background and key issues as well as important points to remember in presenting the slide. The training materials can be used as a textbook-style reference by TGO personnel.

Training Materials were translated into Thai after developing in English in consideration of main target audience who were expected mainly Thai people in some topics. For instance in case of topic on carbon footprint calculation, expected audiences are those from private company who plan to introduce goods of carbon footprint and related governmental organizations in Thai. In accordance with discussion with TGO, translation into Thai was ordered to translator, and TGO staff had a confirmation and proofreading.

Study session on training curriculum and materials were held 67 times totally. Discussion and technical transfer on key points to develop materials and to improve presentation was implemented.

Following table summarizes the points of discussion between TGO staff and JICA Expert Team.

General Meeting 1	21/04/2010
Participants	Total: 8
Points of	• Discussed and confirmed the objective and principles of training material
discussion	development activity.
	• Discussed methodology to develop training materials.
	• Discussed items to be identified before training material preparation, i.e. target
	audience, objective and theme, expected outcome, etc.)
	• Discussed assignment of TGO personnel for each theme and topic
	• Discussed schedule of material preparation.
General Meeting 2	29/04/2010
Participants	Total: 16
Points of	• Discussed assignment of TGO personnel and their expertise and current duty in
discussion	TGO
	• Discussed detailed methodology and outputs with all assigned personnel
General Meeting 3	06/05/2010
Participants	Total: 7
Points of	• Further discussed and confirmed assigned TGO personnel
discussion	
CDM 1	11/05/2010
Participants	Total: 4
Points of	• Discussed training curriculum and material for CDM theme.
discussion	• Discussed target audiences (project proponent, consultants, government
	agencies, local government/ municipalities, DNA in southeast Asia, etc.),
	objective of presenting the topics, and expected outputs
	• Discussed topics to be covered in the training materials, which will include
	materials from JICA training courses and existing TGO seminar materials
Carbon Trading	1 12/05/2010
Participants	Total: 4
Points of	• Discussed training curriculum and material for carbon trading theme.
discussion	• Discussed target audiences (project proponent, government agencies, etc.),
	objective of presenting the topics, and expected outputs
	• Discussed topics to be covered in the training materials, which will include
	materials from JICA training courses and existing TGO seminar materials
UNFCCC Structure	e & Negotiations 1 13/05/2010
Participants	Total: 3
Points of	• Discussed training curriculum and material for UNFCCC structure and
discussion	international negotiations theme.
	• Discussed target audiences (project proponent, government agencies, local
	government/ municipalities, etc.), objective of presenting the topics, and
	expected outputs
	• Discussed topics to be covered in the training materials, which will include
	materials from JICA training courses and existing TGO seminar materials
	• Suggested IGU to assign personnel from technical staff level in order to
LINECCO	enhance capacity development
Division Derticingente	e & Inegotiations (2) 26/05/2010
Participants	Discussed training contribute and particle for UNECCO starts and
discussion	• Discussed training curriculum and material for UNFCCC structure and international negotiations thema
uiscussioli	Discussed based on the training metanicil developed by TCO accimentations
	• Discussed based on the training material developed by IGO assigned personnel.

Table 2-8 Study	session for	training material	development
-----------------	-------------	-------------------	-------------

CDM (2)	27/05/2010
Participants	Total: 6
Points of	• Discussed training material for CDM theme.
discussion	• Discussed based on the training material developed by TGO assigned personnel.
	• Discussed the order and contents of presentation slides, addition and deletion of
	some slides
UNFCCC Structure	e 3 08/06/2010
Participants	Total: 3
Points of	• Discussed training material for UNFCCC structure theme.
discussion	- Discussed contents of presentation (e.g. deletion of Marrakesh Accord
	and inclusion of CDM topic)
	- Discussed how to describe UNFCCC decisions and legal terms in
	presentation and how to convey key points correctly to general audience
	by using legal languages
	- Discussed institutional structure of UNFCCC and functions of main
	bodies
Carbon Trading 2	10/06/2010
Participants	Total: 4
Points of	• Discussed training material for carbon trading theme.
discussion	• Discussed based on the training materials developed by TGO assigned
	personnel.
	• Discussed contents of presentation (e.g. EU-E1S and I-CAI information source)
CDM 3	11/06/2010
Participants	Total: 3
Points of	• Discussed training material for CDM theme.
discussion	• Discussed technical aspects of presentation.
	- Description of anthropogenic GHG emissions in the background slide
	- Order of presentation slides of crediting period CDM project cycle
	baseline, additionality, and methodology.
	<ul> <li>Types of CDM project types, i.e. large-scale, small-scale, bundling, and PoA</li> </ul>
	- Current issues of CDM
	- Information sources and copyright issues
CDM 4	24/06/2010
Participants	Total: 5
Points of	• Discussed training material for CDM theme.
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed technical aspects of presentation</li> </ul>
	- Source of data and information especially charts and diagrams used in the presentation
	- CDM project cycle of Thailand
	- CDM project registration statistics
	- Status of ratification by Parties for UNFCCC and Kyoto Protocol
	- How to present baseline and additionality for general audience as well as for advanced target groups
	<ul> <li>Recent trend of CDM and significant changes for Thai stakeholders (e.g. new or revised guidelines and guidance, revised approved methodologies, etc.)</li> </ul>

UNFCCC Structure 4 24/0	
Participants	Total: 4
Points of	• Discussed training material for UNFCCC structure theme.
discussion	Discussed technical aspects of presentation
	- Discussed functions UNFCCC bodies, such as GEF, World Bank, UNDP, and UNEP
	- Discussed UNFCCC principles
	- Discussed involvement and functions of Thailand in UNFCCC and international negotiations and how to include such information in training materials
UNFCCC Negotiat	tions 5 28/06/2010
Participants	Total: 4
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed training material for UNFCCC/ international negotiations theme.</li> <li>Discussed based on the training materials developed by TGO assigned personnel.</li> </ul>
Carbon Trading 3	28/06/2010
Participants	Total: 4
Points of	• Discussed training material for carbon trading theme.
discussion	Discussed technical aspects of presentation
	- Discussed how to and to what extent include detailed information on EU-ETS Phase 3
	- Discussed detailed institutional design of Tokyo T-CAP, such as how to determine allocation of allowance for a facility
	determine unocation of anowance for a facinty
CDM 5	05/07/2010
CDM 5 Participants	05/07/2010 Total: 5
CDM 5 Participants Points of	Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	Optimized according of an ownice for a neinty         05/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	OS/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation         • Methods to demonstrate additionality
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	OS/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation       -         • Methods to demonstrate additionality       -         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation       -         • Methods to demonstrate additionality       -         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity       •         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board       -         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation       -         • Methods to demonstrate additionality       -         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity       •         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board       -         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation         • Methods to demonstrate additionality         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)         • OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion Carbon Trading 4	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation       -         • Methods to demonstrate additionality       -         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)         • OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion Carbon Trading 4 Participants	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation         • Methods to demonstrate additionality         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)         • OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs         07/07/2010
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion Carbon Trading 4 Participants Points of	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation       -         • Methods to demonstrate additionality       -         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity       •         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board       -         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)       -         • OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs       07/07/2010         Total: 3         • Discussed the train the trainers seminar
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion Carbon Trading 4 Participants Points of discussion	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation         • Methods to demonstrate additionality         • Monitoring plan and monitoring activity         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board         • Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)         • OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs         O7/07/2010         Total: 3         • Discussed the train the trainers seminar         • Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants to the seminar
CDM 5 Participants Points of discussion Carbon Trading 4 Participants Points of discussion	O5/07/2010         Total: 5         • Discussed training material for CDM theme.         • Discussed technical aspects of presentation         - Methods to demonstrate additionality         - Monitoring plan and monitoring activity         • Discussed recent decisions by CDM-Executive Board         - Update of VVM, investment analysis guideline, approval of uniform monitoring report format, revision of small scale methodology guideline, guidelines of demonstrating additionality of less than 5MW renewable energy project         • Update of frequently-used approved methodologies in Thailand (AMS-I.D, AMS-III.H, AMS-I.C, ACM0002, ACM0006)         - OE: suspended DOE, and newly accredited OEs         07/07/2010         Total: 3         • Discussed the train the trainers seminar         - Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants to the seminar         - Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants about presentation quality and training materials

CDM 6	12/07/2010
Participants	Total: 3
Points of	• Discussed the train the trainers seminar
discussion	- Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants to the
	seminar
	- Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants about
	presentation quality and training materials
UNECCC Structure	$= 6 \qquad 11/07/2010$
Participants	Total: 2
Points of	Discussed the train the trainers seminar
discussion	- Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants to the
	seminar
	- Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants about
	presentation quality and training materials
CINC I	- Discussed how to improve presentation and training materials
GHG Inventory 1	8/9/2010
Participants	Total: 6
Points of	• Discussed how to develop training material in study session.
discussion	• Discussed contents of the training material and confirmed target audiences for
CDM 7	training.
CDM /	Tatali 2
Participants Doints of	$\frac{101a1: 2}{2}$
discussion	• Discussed points to be updated in the training material developed in the 1
uiscussion	<ul> <li>Discussed concept and target audiences of the training material of 2<sup>nd</sup> phase</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Discussed concept and target addrences of the training material of 2 phase.</li> <li>Confirmed the tonics of training material</li> </ul>
	Suggested to refer to the latest decision by CDM Executive
CHC Investory 2	
GIGG Inventory 2	15/9/2010
Participants	Total: 7
Participants Points of	Total: 7 • Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.
Participants Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed</li> </ul>
Participants Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> </ul>
Participants Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and</li> </ul>
Participants Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw</li> </ul>
Participants Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> </ul>
Participants Points of discussion CDM 8	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> </ul>
Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> </ul>
Oncomposition of the second	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> </ul>
CDM 8         Participants	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring</li> </ul>
Office Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> </ul>
Orio Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise projected provide the pro</li></ul>
Orio Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> </ul>
Orio Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> </ul>
GHG Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	Total: 7           Optic Confirmed confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.         Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.         Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.         22/9/2010         Total: 2         Discussed order and volume of each slides.         Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.         Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.         Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).
Office Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last</li> </ul>
Office Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion	Total: 7           Object uses of the training material and target audiences.         Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.         Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.         22/9/2010         Total: 2         Discussed order and volume of each slides.         Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.         Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.         Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).         22/9/2010         Total: 7         Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting
GHC Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training</li> </ul>
Orice Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training material is divided into two parts, such as "overview of GHG inventory" and</li> </ul>
Offee Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training material is divided into two parts, such as "overview of GHG inventory" and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> </ul>
Offee Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training material is divided into two parts, such as "overview of GHG inventory" and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> <li>Confirmed assign person for development of the above training material.</li> </ul>
GHC Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training material is divided into two parts, such as "overview of GHG inventory" and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> <li>Confirmed assign person for development of the above training material.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand the concept of inventory and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> </ul>
GHC Inventory 2         Participants         Points of         discussion         CDM 8         Participants         Points of         discussion         GHG Inventory 3         Participants         Points of         discussion	<ul> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed and confirmed contents of the training material and target audiences.</li> <li>Confirmed the structure of national GHG inventory in Thailand and discussed how to decide target audience categories, i.e. inventory related ministries and government agencies, and relevant organizations that collect and compile raw data for inventory.</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 2</li> <li>Discussed order and volume of each slides.</li> <li>Discussed the case which has different volume of CERs in PDD and monitoring reports.</li> <li>Discussed the cases that were rejected for issuance of CERs, and how to advise project proponents and consultants in order to avoid such cases.</li> <li>Overviewed Validation and Verification Manual (VVM).</li> <li>22/9/2010</li> <li>Total: 7</li> <li>Discussed component of the training material based on discussion of last meeting.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand for target audience, if the training material is divided into two parts, such as "overview of GHG inventory" and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> <li>Confirmed assign person for development of the above training material.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO that it is easy to understand the concept of inventory" and "GHG inventory of each sector".</li> </ul>

GHG Inventory 4	29/9/2010	0
Participants	Total: 7	
Points of	• Discussed contents of the training material and order of the slides.	
discussion	• Suggested to TGO that it is better that overview of each sector would be	
	explained first, and then the detail information would be explained.	
CDM 9	30/9/201	10
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussed the registered projects for:	
discussion	- Small-scale CDM projects and bundling.	
	- Programme of activities (PoA)	
	• Discussed how to effectively present information on baseline determination ar	nd
	additionality demonstration	
UNFCCC Structur	e & Negotiations 7 1/10/2010	0
Participants	Total: 3	
Points of	• Discussed contents of the training material for REDD	
discussion	• Discussed and confirmed the target audiences	
	• Discussed and confirmed the topics, contents and volume	
	• Discussed the relation between A/R CDM and REDD	
	discussion for REDD in UNFCCC	~
GHG Inventory 5	5/10/201	0
Participants	Total: 7	
Points of	• Discussed contents of the draft and order and volume of each slide	
discussion	• Discussed how to effectively present the benefit of GHG inventory development	ent
	• Discussed the issues which are occurred in data collection for GHG inventory	У
	development.	~
GHG Inventory 6	6/10/2010	0
Participants		
Points of	• Discussed contents of the training material (second-third draft) and order and	
uiscussion	volume of each sides	
	• Discussed and confirmed the contents of additional information.	
UNECCC Structur	e & Negatistions 8 13/10/2011	0
Participants	Total: 2	0
Points of	<ul> <li>Discussed baseline of REDD project and A/R CDM</li> </ul>	
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed the point of PES (payment of ecological services)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussed the REDD program of UN and World Bank</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussed and confirmed the component of the training material</li> </ul>	
Carbon Footprint 1	18/10/201	0
Participants	Total: 4	
Points of	• Discussed contents of the training material	
discussion	Discussed and confirmed the target audiences	
	Discussed and confirmed the topics, and their contents and volume	
	• Supported to develop the presentation outline	
CDM 10	20/10/201	10
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	Discussed the following technical information:	
discussion	- CDM Programme of activities (PoA), and registered	
	projects	
	- The role of CEM	
	- The contents of PoA-DD and CPA-DD	
	- The relationship between prior consideration and additionality	
	• Confirmed the target audiences for training and the component of the training	5
	material.	

UNFCCC Structure	e & Negotiations 9 15/11/2010
Participants	Total: 2
Points of	• Discussed the contents of the training material for UNFCCC and international
discussion	negotiation (draft) and confirmed the topics.
	• Confirmed the target audiences for the topic of NAMA/MRV and discussed the
	information to be included.
	Requested TGO to decide the trainer for this topic.
CDM 11	16/11/2010
Participants	Total: 2
Points of	• Discussed the process for CDM application in Thailand and SD criteria.
discussion	• Discussed detailed procedure from monitoring to CER issuance.
	• Discussed importance of monitoring and key points in monitoring.
	• Discussed the new guideline for additionality demonstration of very small scale
	CDM project approved by CDM Executive Board.
Carbon Footprint 2	19/11/2010
Participants	Total: 2
roints of	• Discussed the component of the draft training material
discussion	• Discussed range of
	advantage of earbon feetprint system
	Discussed current situation of corporate carbon footprint
	<ul> <li>Discussed current situation of corporate carbon rootprint</li> <li>Discussed each stap of LCA of products and information to be presented to</li> </ul>
	• Discussed each step of LCA of products and information to be presented to target audience
	Discussed Thailand's I CI database
CDM 12	26/11/2010
Participants	Total: 2
Points of	• Discussed contents and volume of the presentation material for additionality
discussion	demonstration in large-scale. small-scale and very small-scale CDM project.
	• Discussed contents and volume of the presentation material for VVM
Carbon Footprint 3	26/11/2010
Participants	Total: 2
Points of	• Discussed contents and volume of the training material for LCA
discussion	Discussed technical aspects of presentation
	- Discussed contents and volume of training material for CFP calculation
	method
	- Discussed B to B, and B to C in detail.
(D) ( 12	- Discussed how to present example cases effectively.
CDM 13	12/2/2010
Participants Doints of	10tal: 2
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants to the</li> </ul>
01500551011	- Discussed the result of questionnaires confected from participants to the trainers seminar
	- Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants about
	presentation quality and training materials
	- Discussed how to improve presentation and training materials
Carbon Footprint 4	12/2/2010
Participants	Total: 3
Points of	• Discussed the result of train the trainers seminar
discussion	- Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants to the
	trainers seminar
	- Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participants about
	presentation quality and training materials
	- Discussed how to improve presentation and training materials

UNFCCC Structur	e & Negotiations 10	12/2/2010
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussed the result of train the trainers seminar	
discussion	- Discussed the result of questionnaires collected from participants	to the
	trainers seminar	
	- Discussed the positive and negative comments from the participat	nts about
	presentation quality and training materials	
	- Discussed how to improve presentation and training materials	
GHG Inventory 7		19/1/2011
Participants	Total: 7	
Points of	• Review training material developed during 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter	
discussion	• Discussed structure and order of slides	
	• Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation	
	• Discussed importance of a slide on benefits of GHG inventory	
	Discussed how to explain calculation on IPCC sectors	
Carbon Footprint 5	5	20/1/2011
Participants	Total: 3	
Points of	• Review training material developed during 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter	
discussion	• Discussed importance of a slide on benefits of CFP	
	• Discussed expected questions from audience and reflect on presenta	tion
	• Discussed order of slides and title	
	• Discussed technical aspect on CFP for private sectors	
	• Discussed how to explain about LCA	
	• Discussed appropriate example for CFP calculation	
GHG Inventory 8		27/1/2011
Participants	Total: 7	
Points of	Discussed structure and order of slides	
discussion	• Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation	
	• Discussed issues on inventory development and its solution	
	• Discussed how to explain calculation on waste sector	
GHG Inventory 9		10/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussed structure and order of slides for AFOLU sector	
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussed supprementally explanation on presentation</li> <li>Discussed how to explain calculation on waste sector</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussed how to explain exclusion on waste sector</li> <li>Discussed how to explain issues on inventory development and its s</li> </ul>	olution
GHG Inventory 10	- Discussed now to explain issues on inventory development and its s	11/2/2011
Participants	Total: 3	11/2/2011
Points of	Discussed structure and order of slides for IPPU sector and Waste sector.	ector
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation</li> </ul>	
alseussion	<ul> <li>Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation</li> <li>Discussed how to explain calculation for GHG inventory</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Discussed how to explain calculation for One inventory</li> <li>Discussed issues on inventory development and its solution</li> </ul>	
LINECCC Structur	Discussed issues on inventory development and its solution	11/2/2011
Participants	Total: 3	11/2/2011
Points of	Discussed draft presentation material on UNECCO Structure & No.	otisticas
discussion	<ul> <li>Discussed drait presentation material on UNFCCC Structure &amp; Neg</li> <li>Discussed on Dali modement and NAMA</li> </ul>	onations
u15Cu551011	Discussed on Ball road map and NAMA	
	• Discussed difference between domestic NAMA and supported N	AMA, and
	NIKV IOI CACHINAMA	
	<ul> <li>Discussed INKV guideline developed by UN</li> <li>Discussed toget ending a family instantial</li> </ul>	
	• Discussed target audience for the material	

GHG Inventory 11		17/2/2011
Participants	Total: 3	
Points of	• Finalized training materials of IPPU sector and waste sector	
discussion	• Discussed importance of providing reference	
GHG Inventory 12		23/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussed structure and order of slides for energy sector and introd	uction
discussion	• Discussed supplementary explanation on presentation	
	• Discussed how to explain calculation for GHG inventory	
	• Discussed issues on inventory development and its solution	
GHG Inventory 13		23/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Finalized training materials of AFOLU sector and waste sector	
discussion	• Discussed importance of providing reference	
CDM 14		24/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussed training curriculum and training material on A/R CDM	
discussion	• Discussed target audience and contents	
	• Discussed definition of reforestation and afforestation	
	• Discussed difference between small scale and large scale project	
	• Discussed how to prove additionality	
	Discussed project initiation date	
	• Discussed EIA in Thailand	
	• Discussed A/R projects registered	
UNFCCC Negotiat	ions 12	24/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Finalized training materials	
discussion	• Discussed amount of reduction to stabilize GHG concentration	
	• Discussed Cancun agreement	
	<ul> <li>Discussed GHG emission from major countries</li> </ul>	
	Discussed AWG-KP documents	
GHG Inventory 14		28/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Finalized training materials of energy sector and introduction	
discussion	Discussed importance of providing reference	
CDM 15		28/2/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Finalized training materials of A/R-CDM	
discussion	• Discussed how to prove additionality of large scale projects	
	Discussed importance of providing reference	
	• Discussed order of slides	
UNFCCC Negotiat	ions 13	4/3/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Feedback of trainer's training	
discussion	• Discussed amount points to be improved on training curriculum	and training
	materials	_
GHG Inventory 15		4/3/2011
Participants	Total: 6	
Points of	• Feedback of trainer's training	
discussion		

CDM16		6/5/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Feedback of trainer's training	
discussion	• Discussed amount points to be improved on training curriculum	and training
	materials	
CDM17		6/5/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	Identify target audience	
	Review existing training materials	
	• identification of appropriate slides from existing training material	
	Confirm updated data and information	
	Feedback from Trainers training	
	Check the translation	
GHG Inventory 16		6/5/2011
Participants	Total: 4	
Points of	• Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	• Identify target audience	
	Review existing training materials	
	• identification of appropriate slides from existing training material	
	Confirm updated data and information	
	• Feedback from Trainers training	
	Check the translation	
UNFCCC Structur	e and Negotiations 14 9	0/5/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	• Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	• Identify target audience	
	• Review existing training materials	
	• Identification of appropriate slides from existing training material	
	• Confirm updated data and information	
Carlson Eastarint (		/5/2011
Carbon Footprint o	) []]] []]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	/5/2011
Participants		
Points of	• Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	Identify target audience     Deview existing training restarial	
	Review existing training material     identification of appropriate slides from existing training material	
	Confirm undated data and information	
	Eeedback from Trainers training	
	Check the translation into Thai	
Carbon Trading 5		2/5/2011
Participants	Total: 3	2/3/2011
Points of	Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	Identify target audience	
41004001011	Review existing training material	
	<ul> <li>identification of appropriate slides from existing training material</li> </ul>	
	Confirm updated data and information	
	• Feedback from Trainers training	
	• Check the translation into Thai	

CDM 18/ UNFCC	C Structure & Negotiations 15	14/7/2011
Participants	Total : 3	
Points of	Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	• Discussion on A/R-CDM and REDD in Thailand	
	PPT improvement	
	• Discussion on points of presentation	
GHG Mitigation 1		14/7/2011
Participants	Total: 2	
Points of	Discussion on contents of presentation at CTC	
discussion	• Identify target audience	
	• Discussion on outline of mitigation and relevant policies in Th	ailand
	• Discussion on effect of co-benefit	
	PPT improvement	
Carbon Footprint 7	1	21/7/2011
Participants	Total: 3	
Points of	PPT improvement	
discussion	Discussion on carbon footprint for organization	
	• Discussion on effective way to explain LCA calculation proce	SS
	PPT improvement	
	Discussion on points of presentation	
CDM 18/ GHG Mi	itigation 2	21/7/2011
Participants	Total : 3	
Points of	• Improvement of presentation on CDM and GHG	
discussion	• Discussion on latest agreement made by the CDM Executive I	Board meetings
	Discussion on additionality of PoA	
Carbon Trading 6		3/8/2011
Participants	Total : 3	
Points of	PPT improvement	
discussion	• Discussion on JVETS, T-CAT and EU-ETS	
GHG Inventory 16		8/8/2011
Participants	Total: 4	
Points of	PPT improvement	
discussion	• Discussion on lack of data in different sectors	



Photo 2-5 Study session for training material development (1)



Photo 2-6 Study session for training material development (2)

### 2.2.1.3 Conduct "Train the trainers" seminars

Seminars were conducted that aim to develop the training provision capacity of TGO staff (titled "training of trainers") by using the developed training materials.

The trainers who made a presentation at the trainers' seminar were assigned TGO staff from the responsible department related to the training theme and topic. Those personnel also developed the training curriculum and training materials. Since TGO had a plan to provide training to other countries, all presentations were conducted in English.

Staff from other departments in TGO was encouraged to participate into the trainers' seminars since personnel from such offices should be able to make a presentation of their responsible sectors and topics and answer to questions from the audience appropriately. JICA experts participated to the seminar as an audience and raised questions that general audience may raise in an actual seminar. 3 trainer's trainings were conducted where 10 trainers made presentation covered 14 topics.

Seminar	No.	Sector	Торіс	Time (min)	Presenter
	1	Carbon Traiding	Overview and Background Overview of EU-ETS and Tokyo Cap-and-Trade	30	Ms. Sumon Sumetchoengprachya
1 <sup>st</sup> session	2	CDM	Basic Knowledge about CDM	40	Dr. Paweena Panichayapichet
	3	UNFCCC structure and negotiations	Climate Change Law and Policy	20	Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej
	4	Carbon	Concept and Current Situation in the World	40	Ms. Phakamon Supappunt
2 <sup>nd</sup>	5	Footprint	LCA Related Issues & Calculation of Carbon Footprint	40	Mr. Thada Varoonchotikul
50551011	6	CDM	Key Issues for CDM Project Implementation	60	Dr. Paweena Panichayapichet
	7	UNFCCC	REDD	30	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum
3 <sup>rd</sup> session	8	UNFCCC structure	UNFCCC	20	Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej
	9	9 CDM Afforestation/ Refo Clean Development Mechanism: A/R C		20	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum
	10	GHGOverview of ThailandInventoryNational Inventory		20	Mr. Chessada Sakulku
	11		Industrial Processes Sector	20	Ms. Wararat Chaumkruea

### **Table 2-9 Training of Trainers**

Seminar	No.	Sector	Торіс	Time (min)	Presenter
	12		Energy Sector	20	Mr. Chessada
				 	Ms Wasinee
	13		AFOLU Sector	20	Cheunban
	14		Waste Sector	20	Ms. Mewadee
	14		waste Sector	20	Seresathiansub



Photo 2-7 Trainer's training (1)



Photo 2-8 Trainer's training (2)

### 2.2.1.4 Evaluation of training material and curriculum

Participants to the trainers' seminars evaluated presentation materials and presentation skills by using evaluation sheet. Each question was scored in scale of five (5 being the highest evaluation). Evaluation sheets were distributed before trainers' seminars and were collected after the seminar.

(1) Evaluation of presentation material and curriculum

Items of evaluation for presentation materials were as blow.

No.	Questions
1	Information is sufficiently covered for the topic and the latest information is included?
2	Information provided is clear and easy to understand?
3	Presentation contains appropriate graphic (picture, table) that will help audience to
	understand?
4	Length of presentation is appropriate?
5	Information source is appropriately presented and presentation uses only reliable source?
6	Letters and figures in presentation are clearly and readable?

Table 2-10 Items of evaluation for	presentation materials
------------------------------------	------------------------

Results of the evaluation on each material are shown in the table below. Both training curriculum and training materials were highly evaluated.

Topic Evaluation Item	CDM1	СТ	UN1	CFP1	CFP2	CDM2	REDD
1	4.30	4.47	4.08	4.67	4.06	4.75	4.57
2	3.90	4.37	4.67	4.47	3.41	4.00	4.43
3	3.80	3.95	4.50	4.53	4.00	4.08	4.86
4	4.00	4.32	4.25	4.33	4.06	3.87	4.29
5	4.10	4.47	4.50	4.60	4.24	4.33	4.64
6	4.20	4.37	4.58	4.27	4.24	4.42	4.64
Average	4.05	4.32	4.43	4.48	4.00	4.24	4.57

Table 2-11 Evaluation result on training material (1)

### Table 2-11 Evaluation result on training material (2)

Topic Evaluation Item	UNFCCC	A/R CDM	INV Intro	INV IPPU	INV Energy	INV AFOLU	INV Waste
1	4.33	4.69	4.47	4.33	4.57	4.50	4.59
2	4.42	4.31	4.40	4.13	4.43	4.47	4.59
3	4.17	4.69	4.27	4.53	4.14	4.59	4.59
4	4.42	4.67	4.53	4.36	4.57	4.29	4.59
5	4.33	4.54	4.53	4.20	4.57	4.41	4.53
6	4.42	4.15	4.53	4.27	4.36	4.06	4.47
Average	4.35	4.51	4.46	4.30	4.44	4.39	4.17

Suggestions from participants to the presenters include following points;

- A presenter should summarize the important points by her/his own word and provide tables and figures effectively.
- A presenter should prepare a training material in light of level of understanding of audience.
- A presenter should not put too much information in a slide and should use simple figures and tables.
- A presenter should prepare the printed handouts which are matching the slides shown at the screen to avoid confusion.
- A presenter should avoid using too much animation effect.
- A presenter should choose appropriate font size and color.
- It is good practice to prepare handouts to give additional information that cannot be covered in the presentation

Based on the result, each trainer was able to learn about which points he/she can improve, and then revised their training materials with the support from JICA Expert Team.

### (2) Evaluation on presentation

Evaluation items on trainer's presentation skill are shown in Table 2-12. Each item was evaluated in scale of five (5 being the highest evaluation).

### Table 2-12 Items of evaluation for presentation skills

No.	Questions
1	Voice is loud enough?
2	Talking speed is appropriate?
3	Presenter's voice clearly audible?
4	Laser pointer or whiteboard is appropriately used?
5	Presenter answers to questions appropriately?
6	Presenter is talking in her/his own words, not simply reading slides?
7	Presenter interacts with audience effectively during presentation?

Results of the evaluation of each presenter are shown in Table 2-13.

Topic Evaluation Item	CDM1	СТ	UN1	CFP1	CFP2	CDM2	REDD
1	4.20	4.18	4.60	4.27	4.35	4.55	4.85
2	3.60	4.12	4.70	4.20	4.06	4.09	4.62
3	3.70	4.06	4.70	4.13	3.76	4.09	4.62
4	3.50	3.57	3.80	4.14	3.53	3.60	4.38
5	3.78	4.25	4.00	4.27	3.69	4.27	4.31
6	3.70	3.53	4.50	3.87	3.53	4.45	4.69
7	3.50	3.35	4.40	3.80	3.35	3.91	4.46
Average	3.71	3.87	4.39	4.10	3.75	4.14	4.56

### Table 2-13 Evaluation result on presentation (1)

 Table 2-13 Evaluation results on presentation (2)

Topic Evalua- tion item	UNFCCC	A/R CDM	INV Intro	INV IPPU	INV Energy	INV AFOLU	INV Waste
1	4.58	4.62	4.73	3.73	4.93	4.71	4.53
2	4.50	4.54	4.27	4.13	4.64	4.47	4.35
3	4.50	4.54	4.47	4.00	4.43	4.41	4.41
4	3.82	4.25	3.47	3.33	3.29	3.65	4.29
5	4.33	4.38	4.60	3.67	4.46	4.31	3.33
6	4.67	4.62	4.20	3.71	4.43	4.18	4.29
7	4.50	4.23	4.20	3.69	4.29	4.24	3.94
Average	4.41	4.45	4.28	3.75	4.35	4.28	4.17

Suggestions from participants to the presenters include the following points;

- A presenter should explain by using their own words.
- A presenter should emphasize important points using voice tone and pointer.
- A presenter should consider allocation of presentation time of each slide.
- A presenter should focus on important points and explain carefully.
- Providing some specific examples facilitate easier understanding of audience.
- It is good practice to ask comments from audience in order to keep their attention to the presentation.
- A presenter should use eye contact to the audience in order to receive their response to presentation. If their attention drops, making a question to them is one of the effective ways to capture attention.
- A presenter should take a brief stop before moving to the next slide so that the audience can follow the presentation.

TGO and JICA Expert Team reviewed the result of evaluation and comments, and discussed how to improve their presentation. Such comments received at the trainers seminars were compiled in the guideline for trainers which can be referred in developing training materials and training presentation skill continuously. The guideline consists of 3 topics such as presentation contents, slide design and presentation delivery in order to provide ideas and tips for the trainers.

# 2.2.2 Target and achievement

The target of Activity 2 is set in PDM as follows:

### Target

Capacity of TGO to provide training will be enhanced.

The following indicators are provided in the proposed PDM to measure results of Activity 2

### **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

Curriculum and training material will be produced.

Series of training courses are designed.

Referring to the above indicators, the results of achievement on Activity 1 are as follows:

14 training materials from 5 key themes in climate change mitigation as well as training curriculum were developed by TGO. The training materials covered 5 key topics related to climate change mitigation in Thailand, including CDM, carbon trading, UNFCCC structure and international negotiations, carbon footprint, and GHG inventory.

Technical staff of TGO who had a very limited experience to make a presentation at external seminars developed their own training materials and carried out presentations at several occasions. 10 TGO staff who were assigned for the activity have significantly improved their capacity through the Project activities such as training material development and making a presentation at trainer's training seminar and international climate change seminar. By developing capacity of 10 new trainers in all technical departments of TGO, it will be adequate to conclude that TGO, as an organization, has been strengthened.

It is also important to mention that these 10 assigned staff not only improved their training provision capacity, but also their overall comprehensive understanding on the subject has been dramatically improved through 67 study sessions and discussion with JICA Expert Team.

Workshop at Climate Thailand Conference (CTC) was held in August 2011 as a summary seminar of the Project and trainers made a presentation by using training materials developed through the Project. Capacity Building and Outreach Office of TGO, which is responsible for developing and implementing training programs, played a principal role in developing the curriculum for CTC 2011. It was the first presentation experience on external seminar for most of trainers and contributed to further capacity enhancement.

The training materials and experience of curriculum development are utilized in their external training planned in the Greenhouse Gas Management Programme (GMaP) 2012, where 7 seminars and 2 training courses (Basic/Advance) are described as an annual training plan of 2012. Therefore, the target of Activity 2 has been achieved in light of the Objectively Verifiable Indicators.

# 2.3 Output 3 : Enhancement of review and monitoring capacity of TGO staff on GHG mitigation

# 2.3.1 Activities

## 2.3.1.1 Development of a potential list

JICA Expert Team and TGO prepared a potential project list to select pilot projects for PIN and PDD development. A working team consisted of TGO staff and JICA Expert Team has collected data and information of potential projects.

(1) Implementation method for list development

Potential project list was prepared based on the information from existing CDM project pipeline of TGO, and call for new potential pilot projects through TGO website and seminars/ workshops. It also was prepared based on the information from existing literatures/ studies on potential/ existing projects by climate change-related institutions such as Ministry of Energy, Ministry of Transport, and Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA).

Survey on the existing literatures/ studies was carried out by local consultants in commission.

(2) Outline of data collection

The basic data including the existing potential survey results and potential project lists etc. was collected from relevant agencies as Table 2-14.

JICA Expert Team had a series of meeting and discussions with TGO and other stakeholders through this data collection activity, and various kinds of technical knowledge was transferred to the Thai side, such as conditions and applicability of CDM projects and method to calculate GHG emission reduction or absorption, etc. The outline of data collection and the technology transfer to TGO and other agencies, which will be project implementing body such as BMA was shown in Table 2-15.

Relevant Agency	Outline of Consultation
Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)	<ul> <li>Consultation on various potential CDM projects project (5 times)</li> </ul>
Department of Marine & Coastal Resources (DMCR), Royal Forest Department (RFD), Chantaburi Province, Kasesaht University	• Consultation on mangrove plantation project (3 times)
JGSEE/ King Mongkut's University	• Consultation on the potential of solid waste management projects
Mass Rapid Transit Authority of Thailand (MRTA)	Consultation on MRTA Purple Line     project

Table 2-14	Relevant Agend	ries Contact	ed for Data	Collection
14010 2-14	Kelevant Agen	les contact	cu ioi Data	concention

# Table 2-15 Data Collection and Technology Transfer to Relevant Authority

Session 1	01/02/2010, 9: 30-10: 15			
Relevant Authority	Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)			
participants	Total: 6 (TGO: 1, BMA: 2, JICA Expert Team: 3)			
Discussion Topic	CDM project candidates under BMA			
Outline of Discussion/Information about the technical cooperation project was presented, and the formation of CDM was discussed. Main points of discussion and technology transfer follows:				
Technology transfer	<ul> <li>On-going and potential BMA projects were introduced.</li> <li>Biogas project for wastewater treatment</li> <li>Biogas project at final disposal site of solid waste management</li> <li>Energy saving project for buildings by installation of insulation materials</li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge including necessary condition to be CDM project (establishment of institutional arrangement, technical analysis, selection of methodology, financial analysis, F/S). The investment analysis and IRR was explained. The necessity of project profile (materials to be explained to relevant agencies or investors) was commented</li> </ul>			

Session 2	08/02/2010, 11: 00-12: 00	
Relevant Authority	Kasesaht University	
participants	Total: 6 (TGO: 1, Kasesaht Univ.: 3, JICA Expert Team: 2)	
Discussion Topic Mangrove Plantation Project in Chantaburi Province		
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>Information about the technical cooperation project was presented by JICA Expert Team, and the mangrove plantation project by Kasesaht Univ.</li> <li>The followings are main discussion and technology transfer items.</li> <li>The meeting for mangrove plantation project in Chantaburi Province was held by TGO, Royal Forest Department, Chantaburi Province, Department of Marine &amp; Coastal Resources (DMCR), and WB in 2009. The F/S has been implementing. It seems that WB has an interest on this project.</li> <li>JICA Expert Team advised the importance of responsibility sharing to be CDM project, and clarification of roles among relevant authorities such as project implementation, technical supporting, planting, rearing/ maintenance.</li> <li>F/S was commissioned to consultant by Province (It is described that TGO commissioned consultant by TGO in the F/S report). F/S was prepared by Equitech Thailand Ltd., local subsidy of Canadian consultant</li> <li>JICA Expert Team explained that not only financial analysis but also the calculation of growth volume based on growth curve of species to be planted is very important. It was advised that the grown volume should be calculated by measuring results at site.</li> <li>The reforestation has been implemented little by little. The Mangrove Station 2&amp;3 of DMCR has been managing these forests, and implementing the Biodiversity Assessment.</li> <li>The method of seed gathering, nursery construction, rearing at nursery, planting/ rearing at site for mangrove plantation was advised by JICA Expert Team.</li> </ul>	
Session 3	15/02/2010, 14: 00-15: 00	
Relevant Authority	Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)	
participants	Total: 8 (TGO: 3, BMA: 2, JICA Expert Team: 1, JICA Thai Office: 2)	
Discussion Topic	CDM project candidates under BMA	
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>The following CDM candidates were explained by BMA.         <ul> <li>Human waste treatment</li> <li>Sludge treatment</li> <li>BRT</li> <li>Collection route improvement and energy conversion of solid waste collection vehicles</li> <li>improvement of flood control pumps</li> <li>mangrove plantation</li> <li>Energy saving of buildings</li> </ul> </li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge including necessary condition to be CDM project. Response by BMA was not sufficient, so the meeting with staffs in charge of the projects will be held.</li> </ul>	

Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)			
Total: 15 (BMA: 14, JICA Expert Team: 1)			
CDM project candidates under BMA			
<ul> <li>The following CDM candidates were explained by persons in charge of each project in BMA.</li> <li>BRT • Electricity saving • Improvement of road side lighting • Introduction of NGV</li> <li>Improvement of solid waste collection vehicles • improvement of water pumps</li> <li>Improvement of human waste and wastewater treatment • Coastal erosion control</li> <li>JICA Expert Team had questions on detailed project contents and CO2 emission factors, and advised further data collection items and methods.</li> </ul>			
29/04/2010 14: 00-16: 00			
Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)			
Total: 11 (TGO: 1, BMA: 3, JICA Expert Team: 7)			
Biogas generation using waste food from schools in Bangkok (BMA project)			
<ul> <li>JICA Expert Team visited project site of "Biogas generation using waste food from schools in Bangkok" and discussed about current condition and problem of project operation with BMA staffs and project operator (school teacher).</li> <li>Discussed about project content, technology, project cost, etc.</li> <li>Discussed about transportation and collection system of biomass (waste food) which are fuels of biodigester.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO, BMA and project operator about project monitoring, overview of baseline of GHG emission, project emission and leakage emission, and predicted GHG emission sources.</li> <li>Suggested to TGO, BMA and project operator about GHG calculation method.</li> <li>Discussed about the kinds of food waste, the rate of methane generation, and impacts on the plant.</li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge to TGO and BMA on necessary condition and future consideration to be CDM project. Discussion points are shown below.</li> <li>-Confirmation of sources of GHG emissions and collection of date for calculation of baseline emission and project emission</li> <li>Concept of additionality and significance of financial analysis</li> <li>Technical barrier and actual technology introduced to the project.</li> <li>Significance of project start date</li> <li>Expected monitoring activities and cost</li> <li>Outline and benefits of bundling and program of activity, and applicability</li> </ul>			

Session 6	07/05/2010, 10: 00-11: 00		
Relevant Authority	Mass Rapid Transportation Authority (MRTA)		
participants	Total: 11 (TGO: 3, MRTA: 3, JICA Thailand office: 2, JICA Expert Team: 3)		
Discussion Topic	CDM project candidates under MRTA (purple line)		
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>MRT blue line and its extension have been considered to be CDM and PDD of these projects have been developed. MRTA has an interest to make the purple line project a CDM as well as blue line, and they asked TGO to support them. TGO, MRTA and JICA which has been invested, had a meeting on this matter.</li> <li>JICA Expert Team suggested to TGO and MRTA that they should confirm the date tha MRTA had first considered that they would make this project as CDM.</li> </ul>		
Session 7	09/ 05/2010, 10: 00-11: 00		
Relevant Authority	Joint Graduate School of Energy and Environment (JGSEE)		
participants	Total: 8 (TGO: 1, JGSEE: 2, JICA Expert Team: 5)		
Discussion Topic	Waste Management in Thailand CDM projects potential in Thailand (waste)		
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>JICA Expert Team interviewed JGSEE in King Mongkut's University on potential CDM projects in waste management sector.</li> <li>-JGSEE suggested that small scale landfill methane recovery project has a big potential i Thailand. In promoting such waste management projects, projects usually encounter problems such as a strong opposition from local community. Dismantling speed or organic matter is high because of high temperature. Current methodology may not b suitable for projects in Thailand.</li> <li>Points at issue are rank odor at processing and increase of BOD and COD of wastewate because of high temperature.</li> </ul>		
Session 8	04/06/2010, 10: 00-15: 00		
Relevant Authority	Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA)		
participants	Total: 20 (TGO: 1, BMA: 10, JICA Expert Team: 4, Local consultants: 5)		
Discussion Topic	CDM project candidates under BMA		
<ul> <li>Outline of Discussion/ Items of</li> <li>Before the meeting, JICA Expert Team sent questionnaires about details of ex project and current condition and problem of its operation, data for GHG cal this meeting, BMA staffs explained the answers to JICA team's questioners.</li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge to TGO and BMA or condition to be CDM project. Discussion points are shown below.</li> <li>Overview of CDM project and project cycle</li> <li>Outline of baseline emission and the concept of additionality, demonstration additionality, and the types of barriers in the additionality tool.</li> <li>Key points and issues of CDM project development</li> <li>Definition of project start date and its relation with additionality</li> <li>Outline and benefit of bundling and CDM program of activity</li> </ul>			
	Photo 2-11 Discussion with BMA (1) Photo 2-12 Discussion with BMA (2)		

Session 9	09/ 07/2010, 15: 00-17: 00			
Relevant Authority	TGO			
participants	Total: 3 (TGO: 2, JICA Expert Team: 1)			
Discussion Topic	PDD for Mangrove Plantation Project in Chantaburi Province			
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>The existing PDD sample of small-scale AR-CDM was provided to TGO, and the followings on PDD preparation were explained by JICA Expert Team.         <ul> <li>Project implementing body</li> <li>Selection of project boundary</li> <li>Species to be planted, planting method and its technical transfer method</li> <li>Land tenure and land use</li> <li>Necessary condition for year 1989</li> <li>Credit for CO2 emission</li> <li>Calculation method of GHG absorption</li> <li>methodology and items of monitoring</li> <li>Environmental and social impacts</li> </ul> </li> <li>The points to be noted in preparation of PDD for mangrove plantation project in Chantaburi Province</li> </ul>			
Session 10	16/07/ 2010, 15: 00-17: 00			
Relevant Authority	TGO, DMCR, Kasesaht University			
participants	Total: 5 (TGO: 2, DMCR: 1, Kasesaht Univ.1, JICA Expert Team: 1)			
Discussion Topic	PDD preparation for Mangrove Plantation Project in Chantaburi Province			
Outline of Discussion/ Items of Technology transfer	<ul> <li>The followings on PDD preparation of mangrove plantation project in Chantaburi Province was advised by JICA Expert Team.</li> <li>Clarification of role sharing among relevant authorities</li> <li>Condition to be Small Scale A/R-CDM (16,000 tCO2/year)</li> <li>Selection of species to be planted</li> <li>Calculation of growth volume based on growth curve of species to be planted</li> <li>Calculation of project area</li> <li>The calculation of growth curve, growth volume, and project area as a small-scale</li> </ul>			

### (3) Call for new potential pilot projects through TGO website

New potential pilot projects were invited through TGO website from June to July 2010. Projects were invited from project developers who are interested in preparation and development of PIN in all types of projects.



Figure 2-3 Project application at TGO website

(4) Provision of Potential List

Developed potential list based on data collection activities form project implementers and call through website is shown in the Table 2-16.

The 3 projects collected through website were No6: Namfon Dairy Farm Bio-gas Development project, No.7: Bangkok Solar Farm at Bangpa-In, and No. 15: Smart Logistics: reducing fuel usage of commercial.

The amount of emission reduction/ absorption was preliminarily estimated by using the available data and simplified equations, and it is not entirely based on the calculation formula stipulated in the approved methodologies.

Sector	No.	Project name (tentative)	Project Description
Fuel Co	1	Natural Gas Vehicles	BMA will install equipment (DDF) to diesel or gasoline vehicles that will allow the use of natural gas. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 140 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: 15.6 Million Baht
onversion	2	Improvement of waste collection system	The project will improve the current waste collection system in BMA and thus reducing fossil consumption by waste collection trucks. The project will also involve switching fuel from diesel to CNG. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 13,780 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: N/A
Energy efficiency improvement	3	Natural Gas for Water Distribution Pumps	The water distribution pumps in Bangkok were installed more than 10 years ago. 240 – 360 MWh of electricity generated by a diesel power unit is currently used by each water pump. The project will involve conversion of fuel to natural gas for 150 pumps. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 54 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: 3.5 Million Baht (as cost for equipment)
Waste management	4	Sewage sludge treatment	The current sewage treatment faculties install bio digester to treat sludge. There are 2 existing wastewater treatment facilities in Bangkok. 1 of them is operating and the other one has been stopped in operation to meet the current sludge volume. The operating one will expand to treat sludge when amount of sludge increase. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: $251 \text{ t-CO}_{2e}/\text{y}$ Investment Cost: N/A
Waste management	5	Biogas generation from food waste at schools	Schools in Bangkok collect food waste from local schools, market, and restaurants and use as an input to bio-digester. Biogas generated will substitute the use of LPG currently used for cooking fuel for school. About 20 kg of waste is collected and used per day. Byproduct sludge will be used as a fertilizer and provided to nearby communities and factories with no charge. Pilot projects cover 80 schools and now BMA is trying to expand to 84 schools. BMA plans to install the new biogas system in 2011. DEDE plans new plant with capacity of 20 kg/day. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: N/A (depend on scale) Investment Cost: N/A (depend on scale)
	6	Namfon Dairy Farm Bio-gas Development project	Namfon Farm LP has started to implement with 2,000 cows and 3,000 m2 digester 3 years ago. It has been more than 5,000 dairy cows in Sep. 2010, and it will be expand 7,000 cows, so treatment of raw sewage is issue. New 20,000 m3 digester and 20,000 m3 reservoirs to treat raw sewage will introduce, produce electricity from generated biogas, and covert electricity which had purchased from grid. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 19,258 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: approximately 120 Million Baht
Renewable energy	7	Bangchak Solar Farm at Bangpa-In	The solar panels of 38MW will be installed. It will generate 65GWh/year of electricity, all of which will be supplied to the national grid. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 32,500 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: 4,715 Million Baht
Energy sav	8	Roadside LED lighting	Switch the current inefficient street lighting to more energy-efficient roadside Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting system. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 173 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: N/A
'ing	9	Energy saving at buildings	The project will reduce energy consumption at all BMA buildings. Total of 600 buildings include 2 of the main BMA Offices, 9 hospitals, 50 district offices, schools, etc. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 22,580 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: N/A

Sector	No.	Project name (tentative)	Project Description		
Energy saving	10	Repair of air-conditioning and refrigerator	The project will involve repair and exchange the existing energy-inefficient air conditioning machines and refrigerators. (out of BMA control) GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 579 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: N/A		
	11	Biodiesel from cooking oil – for BMA forklift	Forklifts in BMA use diesel. Introduction of cooking oil-based biodiesel into forklift machines of BMA. Biodiesel plant with 100 l/day was already installed, but cooking oil from Wachiraboriban and Taksin Hospital is insufficient. 2 forklifts were supplied by biodiesel every year. Amount of collected cooking oil plan to increase, so diesel for 14 folk lifts will change to biodiesel. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 32 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y		
	12	Biodiesel from cooking oil –for gas station	Introduction of cooking oil-based biodiesel into petroleum market (gas stations) in Thailand. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 322 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: 3.2 Million Baht		
13 BRT		BRT	The project will involve construction of second Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system project, which will cover 14 routes, with total extension of 249.6 km. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 38,050 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y		
Isportation	14	MRT project (purple line)	The purpose of the project activity is the establishment and operation of a railway system, named Purple Line, Bang Yai – Rat Burana (40 km), as an effective mass transit system. Expected number of passenger is 195,505 in 2012 between Bang Su and Bang Ya (23km), and 493,717 in 2022 between Bang Su and Ratburana (20 km). GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 9,732 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y (2014) ~ 23,559 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y (2042) Investment Cost: 60.072 Million Baht		
	15	Smart Logistics: reducing fuel usage of commercial vehicles in Thailand	The fuel consumption on Thailand logistics will be reduced by optimization on usage of commercial vehicles (tracks) using advanced travel monitoring technology. The digital tachograph system is able to vehicle management and optimization on usage of resources. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: N/A (under planning for introduction of vehicle) Investment Cost: 10.2 Million Baht		
Fore	16	Mangrove plantation project in BMA Bangkunthien District	Plant mangrove trees along 4.8 km coast of Thailand Gulf in Bangkunthien District. Currently the project site is used as fish and shrimp pond. Mangrove area covers 2,735 rai in year 1961. The areas are decreased continuously. There are 1,999 rai in year 2000. Information indicated that the mangrove area is 1,237 rai (1.98 km2). GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 4,349 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: N/A		
estation	17	Mangrove A/R project in Chantaburi Province	Welu wetland is located at Ban Thasorn, Amphur Khlung, Chantaburi province, covered the area 19,000 ha. The area is classified as "reserved forest" heavily encroached by rural people. The natural mangrove forest was cut down and changed to shrimp and fish ponds. The RFD, DMCR and Chantaburi Province have been reforesting over several years. The 1,600 ha were proposed for A/R CDM. GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount: 5,829 t-CO <sub>2e</sub> /y Investment Cost: 87 Million Baht (except O/M cost)		

### 2.3.1.2 Develop criteria for pilot project selection

TGO and JICA expert jointly developed criteria to select pilot projects. The "Guidebook on CDM Project Screening" currently developed by TGO were referred to in this activity. The developed

criteria are shown in Table 2-17 and 2-18.

Category	Screening	Criteria
Category 1:	0	a. Contribute to environmental conservation (improvement of air
	<b>CI</b> 1.101.1	and pollution and solid waste treatment, etc.)
	Check 1f 1f 1s	b. Contribute to sustainable development in Thailand (job aeration
	significant to	in local community, etc.)
	promote a project as	c. Be consistent with national policy of Thailand or belongs to at
	a CDM project in	least one of the relevant CDM sectors
	Thailand	d. Contribute to GHG emission reductions/removals by sink
		e. Project concept/plan is clearly defined
		f. Project has NOT been yet implemented without CDM
Category 2:		a. Project proponent has willingness to implement the proposed
		project as a CDM project activity
		b. Project cost is appropriate (not unreasonably large)
		c. Project installation period is appropriate (Project starting date as
	Check if a project	well as planned CER issuance date will be within a few years)
	can be formulated	d. Proven and reliable technology is applied
	and implemented as	e. Applicable approved methodology(ies) exists
	a CDM project	f. Necessary data to calculate project's financial performance is
		readily available
		g. Necessary data to calculate project's GHG emission
		reductions/removals by sink is readily available
		h. Project proponent has completed at least a pre-F/S of the project
Category 3:		a. Project has high promotional/newsy impact
	Check if a project is	b. Project concept has high potential market and needs in Thailand
	appropriate to	and can be diffused
	promote	c. Contribute to capacity development of stakeholders to adopt
	-	new technology/ measure in Thailand

### Table 2-17 Selection criteria to screen pilot projects for PIN

### Table 2-18 Selection criteria to screen pilot projects for PDD

Category	Screening	Criteria
Category 4:	Check if a project <u>is</u> <u>likely to be</u> formulated and implemented as a CDM project	<ul> <li>a. Project can be started in the short term</li> <li>b. Financial analysis has already been performed</li> <li>c. Financial source is already identified or secured</li> <li>d. Project's technology has been evaluated</li> <li>e. GHG emission reductions/removals by sink have been preliminarily estimated</li> </ul>

### 2.3.1.3 Selection of pilot projects

Each of the criteria listed above was applied to all potential projects in the list and positively evaluated projects were selected as pilot projects.

In addition to the above criteria, interest and intention of prospective project implementation

entities such as BMA were also considered for the selection.

6 projects for PIN and 2 projects for PDD (1 sink project and 1 emission reduction project) were selected. Results of selection of pilot projects are shown in Table 2-19 and 2-20.

Sector	No.	Project name (tentative)	Project implementer	Resul t of select ion	Reason of selection
Fuel Conv	1	Natural gas vehicles	BMA	PIN	200 diesel vehicle and 47 gasoline-fueled cars were already introduced, and approximately 100 cars (50 diesel vehicles and 53 gasoline-fueled cars will be introduced by the end of 2011.The project implementer will be CDM project.
version	2	Improvement of waste collection system	BMA	Reject	The department in charge has intention to be a project. Because of financial conditions of BMA, agreement from decision maker will not be obtained.
Energy efficiency improvement	3	Natural gas for water distribution pumps	BMA	PIN	Conversion to natural gas agrees energy policy in Thailand; therefore it is beneficial as GHG mitigation measures.
W	4	Sewage sludge treatment	BMA	Reject	Introduction of biodigester and investment is already finished. It is no problem to introduce 2 <sup>nd</sup> tank, so implementation as CDM project does not apply.
aste managem	5	Biogas generation from food waste at schools	BMA	PDD	It is possible to spread to all primary schools using PoA programme. Major ripple effect is expected by PoA project through policy programme of local government unit. In addition, spread to whole country including DEDE.
ent	6	Namfon Farm Dairy Farm Bio-Gas Development Project	Namfon Farm LP	PIN	Digester with new technology, which is not same as 1 phase, will introduce. It will have technical and financial barriers, so it has possibility to be CDM project.
Renewable energy	7	Bangchak Solar Farm at Bangpa-In	Private entrepreneur	Reject	FS completed. Project implementer will offer information, if PDD will be prepared. PIN will be prepared by the Project, so it was rejected.
Energy sa	8	Roadside LED lighting	BMA	Reject	It is still discussing that project implementer will be BMA or Metropolitan Energy Authority (public government). And the project is on the stage of idea.
ving	9	Energy saving at buildings	BMA	Reject	WB will support to develop PDD, so it is unsuitable for the JICA project.

Table 2-19 Results of selection of pilot projects

Sector	No.	Project name (tentative)	Project implementer	Resul t of select ion	Reason of selection
	10	Repair of air-conditioning and refrigerator	Electricity business association	Reject	TGO proposed CDM project at the seminar for electricity business association. The project is still on the stage of idea, and concert plan is not existed.
	11	Biodiesel from cooking oil for BMA's forklifts	BMA	PIN	Increase of collection amount of materials, extension of biodiesel production, and conversion from diesel of folk lift will make CO2 reduction. There are some methodologies on biodiesel production from cooking oil, so these methodologies will be selected, and possibility of CDM will be checked.
Trans	12	Biodiesel from cooking oil –for gas station	Private entrepreneur	Reject	The project was already started in 2006, and new factory was constructed. New construction or expansion is not planned.
portat	13	BRT	BMA	Reject	WB will support to develop PDD, so it is unsuitable for the JICA project.
ion	14	Urban mass transit project (Purple line)	MRTA	PIN	It is selected as PIN by request from MRTA and TGO.
	15	Smart Logistics: Reducing fuel usage of commercial vehicles in Thailand	Fujitsu System Business	PIN	Pre-FS is required on the planning stage <sub>o</sub> Logistics project has possibility of CDM or NAMA.
Forestation	16	Mangrove plantation project in BMA Bangkunthien District	BMA	Reject	Implementation is difficult, because of problem of land acquisition.
	17	Mangrove A/R project in Chantaburi Province	Chantaburi Province, RFD, DMCR	PDD	It is possible to be CDM, because Chantaburi province, DMCR, and RFD as implementing body are tackling.

# Table 2-20 Result of selection of pilot projects

/	/	Criteria	Catego promot	te a pro	heck if oject a: Thaila	f it is si s a CDP and	gnifican 4 projec	t t	Catego	γ2: Ch imp	leck if a	n project ed as a	: can be CDM pro	formul	ated a	<u>g</u>	egory 3: a proje appropria promo	Check ct is ite to te	if Cate in Iii	gory 4 cely to lement	: Check be form ed as a	if a proj ulated a CDM pr	ect is nd oject	DOT / NI	
Project n	name	e	a	q	v	p	е		e	q	v	P	e		H		٩	v	a	٩	v	p	е		
Fu	1	Natural gas vehicles	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•			NId	
uel ersion	2 5	Improvement of waste collection system	•	•	•	•		•				•	•				•								
Enegy efficiency management	m	Natural gas for water distribution pumps	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•		•						NId	
ma	4	Sewage sludge treatment	•				•					•													
Waste	ŝ	Biogas generation from food waste at schools	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•	•	DDD	
ent	9	Namfon Dairy Farm Bio-Gas Development Project	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	PIN	
Renewable energy	7	Bangchak Solar Farm at Bangpa-In	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•					•		•	•		•	•	Ŧ	
Ene	8	Roadside LED lighting	•	•	•	•						•	•			-	•								
ergy sav	9	Energy saving at buildings	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•												
ving	10 <sup>F</sup>	Repair of air-conditioning and refrigerator	•	•	•	•																			
	Ħ	Biodiesel from cooking oil- for BMA forklift	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		-					•			NId	
Trar	12 <sup>5</sup>	Biodiesel from cooking oil - for gas station	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•												
nsporta	13 E	BRT project	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			-	•	•						*2	
ition	14	Urban mass transit project (Purple line)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	PIN	
.,	15 1	Smart Logistics: Keducing tuel usage of commercial vehicles in Thailand	•	•	•	•		•		•		•				•	•							PIN	
Forest	16 <sup>[</sup>	Mangrove plantation project in BMA Bangkunthien District	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•				-	•								
ration	17	Mangrove A/R project in Chantaburi Province	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	PDD	
Although the *:	ese pr *1 Pro	projects meet most of the selection criteria oject proponents have already conducted F.	And score	ey have	than th intentio	n to dev	eted as F	PDD ins	t, they with tead of F	ere not s 'IN.	elected	because:													

\*T rugect proportients have arready contacted F/S and they have internal to develop only FDD instead of File.
\*2 It was agreed that the PIN of the proposed project will be developed by assistance from World Bank.

### 2.3.1.4 Develop PINs and PDDs of pilot projects

(1) Project working team

A working team consisted of TGO staff and JICA Expert Team was established, and the team developed 6 PINs and 2 PDDs.

Necessary information for PIN development, such as project content, project cost, financial performance, technology, etc., was collected from project proponents by aforementioned local consultants. A working team developed PINs by analyzing collected data and results of interview with technical assistance from JICA Expert Team. The member of the working team is shown in Table 2-21. Working team for biogas PDD preparation originally consisted of 3 staff members belonging to Review and Approval Office; however, the members were replaced due to the availability of original members.

No.	Office	Name	PINs and PDDs
1	Review and	Dr. Paweena	PIN 1:
-	Monitoring Office	Panichayapichet	Natural gas vehicles
2	Carbon Business Office	Mr.Thada Varoonchotikul	PIN 2: Natural gas for water distribution pumps
3	GHG Information	Ms.Wararat Chaumkruea	PIN 3: Biodiesel from cooking oil- for
4	Center	Ms.Mewadee Seresathiansub	BMA forklift
5	Capacity Building and Outreach Office	Ms. Wiriya Puntub	PIN 4: Urban mass transit project (Purple line)
6	Policy and Strategy Office	Mr.Thawatchai Somnam	PIN 5: Namfon Dairy Farm Bio-Gas Development Project
7	JICA Expert Team	JICA experts	PIN 6: Smart Logistics: Reducing fuel usage of commercial vehicles in
8	Review and	Ms. Wiriya Puntub	PDD 1: Biogas generation from food waste at schools
9	Monitoring Office	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum	PDD 2: Mangrove A/R Project in Chantaburi Province

### Table 2-21 PIN/PDD preparation working team
## (2) Preparation of PIN

#### A. PIN working session

A series of PIN development working sessions was held where the above-mentioned working team members participated. Each of the participants developed their assigned PIN through discussions with other members and JICA Expert Team, and enhanced their capacity on evaluation and monitoring.

Necessary information for PIN development, such as project content, project cost, financial performance, technology, etc., will be collected from project proponents by aforementioned local consultants. A working team analyzed and collected data and results of interview, and developed PINs by himself based on JICA support. The outline of the study session is shown in Table 2-22.

Session-1	27/05/2010							
Participants	Total: 8 (TGO: 4, JICA Expert Team : 4)							
Theme/Topic	Introduction to CDM Project Idea Note (PIN)							
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Overview of the PIN         PIN development is not indispensable for CDM register in Thailand. To deepen             knowledge of TGO staff on meaning of PIN and status in the CDM project, technical             transfer on objectives of PIN, merits for project proponents and investees, and             description items was implemented.     </li> <li>Development of PIN         The process to develop PIN was transferred using the sample project registered in             Theiland. For actional description volume and quality of information was transferred.     </li> </ul>							
Session-2	31/08/2010							
Participants	Total: 14 (TGO: 10, JICA Expert Team : 4)							
Theme/Topic	Guidance of preparation of PIN							
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Assigned TGO personnel for PIN working session Members for PIN/PDD preparation in TGO were confirmed, and outline of pilot projects was explained.</li> <li>Way to prepare PIN JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about the process of PIN preparation especially information to be covered in PIN preparation.</li> </ul>							
	Photo 2-13 PIN working session (1)							

Table 2-22 PIN working session

Session-3	17/09/2010							
Participants	Total: 13 (TGO: 8, JICA Expert Team : 5)							
Theme/Topic	Report on progress							
Points of discussion	Participants reported on progress and discussed about issues about their PIN preparation (lack of information, additionality, applicable methodology)							
	JICA Expert Team reviewed draft PINs and transferred technical knowledge about how to develop PIN and additional information to be covered.							
Session-4	21/09/2010							
Participants	Total: 13 (TGO: 8, JICA Expert Team : 5)							
Theme/Topic	Baseline and additionality							
Points of discussion	JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about how to describe baseline and additionality in a PIN. Also discussed about natural gas vehicle projects and considered the investment barrier and additionality. Participants learned general method to analyze investment barrier of the project by comparing revenue and cost without CER revenue.							
Session-5	29/09/2010							
Participants	Total: 13 (TGO: 8, JICA Expert Team : 5)							
Theme/Topic	Discussion about estimation of GHG emission reduction							
Points of discussion	JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about estimation of GHG emission reduction and how to develop the PIN in Biodiesel from cooking oil project. Participants also discussed about additionality and investment barrier of the project taking into account the operation cost (raw materials and chemical reagent), diesel fuel cost and calorific value of biodiesel.							
Session-6	13/11/2010							
Participants	Total: 6 (TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team : 4, local consultant: 1)							
Theme/Topic	Project site visit and interview with project developer							
Points of discussion	• Project site visit Assigned TGO staff and JICA Expert Team visited the site and checked manure management system and related facilities installed in the past.							
	Interview with project developer							
	TGO staff and JICA Expert Team interviewed with project developer about the outline of the project and discussed with project developer about the barriers of the project.							
	Topics and current barriers are;Photo 2-14Project site visit							
	-Project developer can not obtain subsidy because firm has expanded its busines activities.							
	-Although government is planning to develop similar projects in Thailand, project developer was not able to secure financial loan from the bank because there is no suitable category for the loan system the project can apply to.							
	-Project developer considered to install larger power generator than the first one already installed, but they found there may not be sufficient electricity demand even if the generator is connected with the grid and excess electricity is sold.							

Session-7	7/11/2010					
Participants	Total: 7 (TGO: 4, JICA Expert Team : 3)					
Theme/Topic	Report on PIN preparation					
Points of	Report on PIN preparation					
uiscussion	Assigned TGO personnel reported and share the results of each PIN development. TGO staffs and JICA Expert Team discussed about the feasibility and CDM applicability of the following projects.					
Session-8 25/						
Participants	Total: 12 (BMA: 5, TGO: 4, JICA Expert Team: 3)					
Theme/Topic	Report on PIN preparation to BMA					
Points of	Report on PIN preparation to BMA					
discussion	Assigned TGO personnel reported to BMA about the results of CDM analysis on 3 BMA projects and explained about the expected effects and issues on the process of CDM. JICA experts complemented barriers and issues to resister as CDM projects. BMA staffs, TGO staffs and JICA Expert Team discussed about the feasibility and CDM applicability of the following projects.					
	PIN 1: It will be good model for GHG mitigation, but it is already implemented by their budget, and confirmation of additionality is difficult, therefore it is difficult to be CDM.					
	PIN2: The development to be CDM was stopped, because BMA abandoned.					
	PIN3: It will be good model for GHG mitigation, but it is already implemented by their budget, and confirmation of additionality is difficult, therefore it is difficult to be CDM.					
Session-9	26/11/2010					
Participants	Total: 5 (TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team: 2, Project proponent: 2)					
Theme/Topic	Interview of project developer					
Points of discussion	• Outline and concept of CDM TGO and JICA Expert Team explained about CDM scheme to project developer, and requested to offer necessary data.					
<ul> <li>Outline and concept of CDM TGO and JICA Expert Team conducted interview to project developer abore of proposed technology, implementation sample, and new development pl</li> </ul>						

# **B.** Results of PIN Development

The overview of PINs is shown in Table 2-23.

No.	Project title	GHG Emission/ Absorption Amount	CDM applicability*	Comments
PIN1	Natural gas vehicles	140t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y	В	Financial benefit through fuel switch to natural gas may be quite large compared with initial equipment cost of fuel conversion kit. Therefore, demonstration of additionality using the investment analysis may be difficult.
PIN2	Natural gas for water distribution pumps	54t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y	N/A	Project proponent withdrew the project for undisclosed reason.
PIN3	Namfon Farm Dairy Farm Bio-Gas Development Project	19,258t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y	А	Financial analysis on the project yielded IRR of about 10%, which can be used to prove the project is facing significant investment barrier. Furthermore, the equipment to be installed at the site is new to the project proponent, which may impose technological barrier, or prevent proper operation and maintenance of the equipment. Therefore it is applicable for CDM project. However the project proponent is facing significant problem in finding financial source.
PIN4	Biodiesel from cooking oil for BMA forklift	32t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y	В	Considering the low financial return and limited CER revenue, the project may face significant investment barrier. the possibility to realize is low.
PIN5	Urban mass transit project (Purple line)	9,732t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y (2014) $\sim$ 23,559t-CO <sub>2</sub> e/y (2042)	A	The construction was already started in Jan. 2010. Prior consideration issue needs to be confirmed although some evidence shows CDM application was seriously considered in Oct 2007. After that, the loan contract with JBIC in March 2008. It might be impossible to explain prior consideration. The project IRR is showing negative value, and CER revenue will not significantly increase the feasibility, which can be a good factor to argue investment barrier of the project.
PIN6	Smart logistics: Reducing fuel usage of commercial vehicles in Thailand	N/A (under planning for introduction of vehicle)	В	Since the target vehicles/ users of the equipment have not been identified yet, project scenario cannot be set and thus baseline and project case to calculate reduction amount of fuel cannot be performed. Furthermore, there is no applicable approved methodology. (new methodology has been discussed in the SSC-NM)

Table 2-23 Outline of developed PINs

\*The CDM applicability is graded on a 2-grade (A and B) scale.

A: a project has a high possibility to be a CDM project activity

B: a project has a possibility to be CDM but it may need to meet certain conditions

## (3) Development of PDD

## A. PDD working session

A series of PDD development working sessions were held for 2 PDD projects, where TGO staff, JICA Expert Team and prospective project proponents attended. Working team members collected and analyzed various kinds of data and information necessary for PDD development, and prepared PDDs.

## PDD 1: Biogas from food waste at schools

TGO and JICA Expert Team have analyzed the characteristics and potential of the project and agreed to develop the project as a programmatic CDM (PoA).

Working group had a series of study sessions for PDD development as outlined in Table 2-24.

Session-1	31/8/2010						
Participants	Total: 13 (TGO: 10, JICA Expert Team : 3)						
Theme/Topic	Assignment of TGO personnel for PIN/PDD Guidance of preparation of PDD						
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Assignment of TGO personnel for /PDD working session</li> <li>Discussed about assignment of TGO personnel for PIN/</li> <li>PDD, explained outline of model project.</li> <li>Guidance of preparation of PDD</li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about the process of PDD preparation expecially information to be covered. The division of roles was discussed</li> </ul>						
Session-2	8/9/2010						
Participants	Total: 15 (BMA: 6, DEDE: 1, TGO: 2, JICA Expert Team: 6)						
Theme/Topic	Project outline of biogas generation project from food waste at schools						
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Understanding of project outline Collected data was arranged, and discussion with BMA on project title, implementing body, project scope, and technology used, etc.</li> <li>Expected estimation of reduction amount of CO2 emission and project financial analysis was transferred.</li> <li>Photo 2-15 PDD working session (1)</li> </ul>						

#### Table 2-24 PDD working session for biogas generation project

Session-3	20/11/2010			
Participants	Total: 6 (TGO: 3, JICA Expert Team: 3)			
Theme/Topic	Process of the preparation of PDD			
Points of	• Diversion of roles			
discussion	Technical transfer on process of the preparation of PDD was implemented. The division			
of roles was discussed.				
Session-4	25/11/2010			
Participants	Total: 15 (BMA: 5, TGO: 4, JICA Expert Team: 3)			
Theme/Topic	Progress of PDD preparation and plant design update			
Theme/Topic Points of	<ul><li>Progress of PDD preparation and plant design update</li><li>Progress of the project</li></ul>			
Theme/Topic Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Progress of PDD preparation and plant design update</li> <li>Progress of the project</li> <li>Technical transfer for necessary information was implemented. TGO discussed with</li> </ul>			
Theme/Topic Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Progress of PDD preparation and plant design update</li> <li>Progress of the project</li> <li>Technical transfer for necessary information was implemented. TGO discussed with BMA staffs about the progress of PDD development such as feasibility study by DEDE,</li> </ul>			

# PDD 2: Mangrove A/R-CDM project in Chantaburi province

TGO and JICA Expert Team attended meetings with related organizations such as DMCR and RFD, and implemented study sessions. Outline of the study sessions is shown in Table 2-25.

Session-1	15-16/8/2010								
Participants	Total: 24(TGO: 3, Chantaburi province: 2, Walu office in DMCR: 2, Kasetsart Univ.: 3, ONEP: 1, RFD: 1, JICA Expert Team: 3, Local resident: 9)								
Theme/Topic	Briefing of the project for local residents and project site visit								
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Attendance of the meeting with related organizations</li> <li>The meeting on existing condition of the project and further schedule was discussed with persons involved.</li> <li>Project site visit</li> <li>JICA Expert Team and TGO staffs visited project site, plantation area and nursery bed of mangrove plants.</li> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about A/R-CDM target area and project proponent and management system.</li> </ul>								
Session-2	26/8/2010								
Participants	Total: 7 (TGO: 2, Kasetsart Univ.: 1,TGO: 2, JICA Expert Team : 2)								
Theme/Topic	Existing condition of reforestation project in Chantaburi, and examination to be AR-CDM project								
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Outline of CDM scheme and concept JICA Expert Team lectured the concept of AR-CDM and kinds of CER. Necessary data and its collection method that mangrove forestation project in Chantaburi will be AR-CDM project was transferred technically.</li> <li>Outline of mangrove forestation project Based on the progress of the project, Project scope to be AR-CDM was transferred technically.</li> </ul>								

# Table 2-25 PDD working sessions for Mangrove A/R-CDM

Total: 8						
(DNP:1, DMCR:1, Kasetsart Univ.: 1, TGO:1, JICA Expert Team : 4)						
Existing condition of reforestation project in Chantaburi, and examination to be AR-CDM project						
<ul> <li>Calculation of CO2 removal of A/R-CDM project JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about calculation method of CO2 removal for small scale A/R-CDM.</li> <li>Data collection</li> </ul>						
JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about required information for PD preparation especially growth curve of mangrove in Thailand and outline of form plantation including information of the budget and collection method.						
JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about required condition for the A/R-CDM project proponent.						
Discussed about suitable project proponent of this project						
9/9/2010						
Total: 9						
(DNP: 1, Kasetsart Univ.: 1, TGO: 2, JICA Expert Team: 5) Existing condition of reforestation project in Chantaburi, and examination to be AR-CDM project						
Outline of Chantaburi forestation project						
<ul> <li>JICA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge about how to describe background of the project, project proponent, scope of the project, planted species financial feasibility, applied methodology, and expected amount of CO2 absorption. Following the last meeting, necessary information, especially data for financial evaluation, was transferred technically.</li> <li>Project Proponent</li> </ul>						
A/R-CDM project proponent. Discussed about suitable project proponent of this project						
14.15/9/2010						
Total: 16(Walu office in DMCP: 1 Kasetsart Univ: 1 TGO: 1 IICA Expert Team: 5 Local						
resident: 8)						
Briefing of the project for local residents and project site visit						
• Existing condition of mangrove forestation project Participants discussed progress of the project and schedule. Interview to representatives of residents was implemented.						
<ul> <li>Project site visit</li> <li>JICA Expert Team and TGO staffs visited project site, plantation area and nursery bed of mangrove plants.</li> <li>UCA Expert Team transferred technical knowledge to inspection of the environmental</li> </ul>						
condition and impacts to local residents.						
16/9/2010						
Total: 8 (TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team: 7)						
Issues to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project						
<ul> <li>Issues to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project Issues to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project was arranged.</li> <li>Plating activity in Phase 2 was already started in Aug. 2010, and it will be finished until the end of Dec. 2010. Project proponent should be decided, and LOI should be submitted to CDM office in UNFCCC as soon as possible.</li> <li>It should be divided former planting activities and existing planting. The project scope to be corresponded to small-scale AR-CDM.</li> <li>On these points were transferred technically.</li> </ul>						

Session -7	22/9/2010							
Participants	Total: 7 (Walu office in DMCR: 1, TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team: 5)							
Theme/Topic	Issues to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project							
Points of	• Issues to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project							
discussion	JICA experts had technical transfer to DMCR and TGO on the following points.							
	- Confirmation of project investors, data collection on contract between investor and							
	Chantaburi province should be implemented. It should be clear that former planting							
	activities were unsuitable management, and planted area was ruined. Investment will be on							
	prerequisite of long term management should be shown.							
	- Project scope for AR-CDM should be only Phase 2, which planting was already started in							
	Aug. 2010.							
	- Prior consideration, which is required for started project, should be submitted.							
	- Budget for Validation fee for PDD should be provided by project implement body.							
	- To be examined DOE for Validation in Thailand, which has Thai office. To start to prepare							
Sector 9	PDD							
Session -8	Z8/9/2010							
Theme /Tomic	Iolal: 2 (IGO: 1, JICA Expert Teall: 1)							
Deints of	Issues and correspondence to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project							
Points of	JICA experts had technical transfer to 100 on the following points.							
discussion	- Preparation of scenario that only phase 2 in whole planting activities will be AR-CDM							
	- Credit will be obtained only for Phase 2							
	- USD 10 000 should be secured as Validation fee							
Session -9	29/9/2010							
Participants	Total: 5 (TGO: 3, JICA Expert Team: 2)							
Theme/Topic	Issues and correspondence to be AR-CDM project for mangrove project							
Points of	JICA experts had confirmed and technical transfer to TGO on the following points.							
discussion	- Investors is required maintenance activities, which was not implemented on former							
	planting. Investment body knows this fact, and concluded MOU with Chantaburi							
	province							
	- Investment body is organization related Ministry but NGO							
	- Director levels in Chantaburi province DMCR and RED agreed as project proponents							
	Birdetor revers in chandraball province, Direct and N D agreed as project proportions.							
	- Rights for CERS revert to investment body, but province has interest for it. Discussion							
	among related organizations is implementing. Joining to implementing body by							
	investment body is under consideration.							
	- A part of donation is able to provide for Validation fee.							
	Growth of mangrove in shrimp pond depends on the spoil condition. Growth curve should							
	be recalculated to consider with the fact.							
	In case that actual growth amount is larger than estimated amount, and exceed the limited value of small-scale condition, implement body does not care.							

## **B.** Outline of PDDs

#### PDD1: Biogas generation using waste food from schools in Bangkok

Schools in Bangkok collect food waste from local schools, market, and restaurants and use as an input to bio-digester. Biogas generated will substitute the use of LPG currently used for cooking fuel for school. About 20 kg of waste was planed to be collected and used per day. Byproduct sludge will be used as a fertilizer and provided to nearby communities and factories with no charge.

Pilot project of biodigester with capacity of 40 kg/day is operating at 79 schools. As the results, it became clear that capacity of 40 kg/day is larger than capacity can be operated by teachers and pupils. In case that the new type plant is effective, BMA is planning to expand to 435 schools controlled and other facilities. Moreover, Department of Alternative Energy Development and Efficiency (DEDE) will expand biogas programme with new type plant to whole country, when BMA pilot project will be successful. Therefore, project should be implemented as a programmatic CDM, in which it is possible to add more schools to the program even after UNFCCC registration.

However there has been no case of program CDM by subsidy program by local government unit such as BMA. Therefore this project is a good opportunity for Thai government as well BMA. Moreover, when information of the proposed programmatic CDM is disseminated to the public, education and enlightenment on solid waste recycling activity by BMA and Thai government can be achieved.

Working team calculated GHG emission reduction based on the new technical specification and cost estimates of a biogas boiler designed by DEDE.

The result of financial analysis shows the NPV of the project in 10 years is negative. The fact that the installment of biogas generation plant is not financially attractive without CDM credit sales revenue to demonstrate additionality of the project. However, financial analysis has also revealed the NPV is negative even CDM sales credit is taken into consideration.

The GHG emission in the baseline scenario is estimated to be 342.7t-CO2e/year, which is the sum of baseline methane emissions from a municipal waste disposal site (317.7 tCO2e/year) and CO2 emissions from LPG combustion at the school kitchen (25.6 tCO2e/year). The emission from the project is estimated to be 11.1 t-CO2e/year, which is estimated from total of CO2 emitted from fuel amount used on site (2.4 tCO2e/year) and leakages (8.7 tCO2e/year). The amount of GHG emission reductions was calculated as the difference between the baseline emissions and the emissions from project scenario, which yielded 331.6 t-CO2e/year.

## PDD2: Mangrove Plantation Project in Chanthaburi Province

The proposed project site is located at the Welu wetland, Chanthaburi province, and is designated as Forest Reserve. The indigenous mangrove species will be planted for rehabilitation of present shrimp ponds spotted in the mangrove forest. The total area of the project sites is 3,284 rai (about 525 ha) and seedlings will be provided from a nursery. In this area, similar projects had been implemented and never succeeded due to a lack of budget and inefficient system for maintenance. Since long-term maintenance of plantation sites is important in this project, it is decided to

implement as an A/R-CDM project activity.

AR-AMS0003/Version01 "The simplified baseline and monitoring methodology for small-scale CDM afforestatioon and reforestation project activities implemented on wetlands" was applied to the project. According to the methodology, the baseline emission and leakage can be considered as zero. The proposed A/R CDM project was estimated to remove 195,856 t-CO2e/year using the growth curve of the similar project.

The planting activities have been implemented on 21 -25 February and 25-28 April 2011, and the planted area size were 2,000 rai and 1,284 rai (total 3,284 rai), respectively. There is an agreement letter (MoU) about implementation of the project among Chanthaburi province, Department of Marines & Coastal resources (DMCR) and Royal Forest Department (RFD) signed on 25 April 2011.

Chanthaburi province, the implementation body, aims to develop and submit the PDD to register the proposed project as A/R-CDM. Prior consideration was submitted to UNFCCC on 19 August 2011.

After that, project participants planed to proceed to the validation process after PDD will be finalized. However, it became clear as of February, 2012, the most of the project area is in the area, where has already been a Forest area, So that project implementers decided to abandon to be CDM project, and they will continue to find other suitable area for planting and to be CDM project.

However, the PDD prepared through technical cooperation can be extensively referred to for new projects.

#### 2.3.1.5 Enhancement of monitoring capacity of TGO staff on GHG mitigation

#### (1) TGO's CDM projects monitoring procedure

TGO's current CDM monitoring scheme is shown in Figure 2-3. The on-site monitoring is implemented after a request for registration and a request for CER issuance. The Evaluation Reports are prepared based on the monitoring, and results are registered in the database.

During the on-site monitoring, a check-list for monitoring items is prepared, and an Evaluation Report is prepared referring to the PDD and the latest monitoring report. The Evaluation report form is currently under revision for the purpose of data registration to the database system. The database system has been developed, and it is expected to start operation in April 2012.



Figure 2-4 TGO's Monitoring Scheme

(2) Analysis on monitoring activities of actual projects

JICA Expert Team checked and analyzed the completed Evaluation Report of a sample registered CDM project ("Waste water treatment with Biogas System in Palm Oil Mill at Bangsawan, Surat, Thai, Thailand (Ref. No.4589)"). Reviewed mainly were which parameters and how monitoring was conducted and recorded. JICA Expert Team discussed with TGO staff members regarding the result of analysis, which contains several unclear and insufficient points. Main points of discussion include:

- Consistency with PDD description: Evaluation Report of the sample project describes that 2 (or 3) sets of new gas-engine and generator were additionally installed as "alternatives during maintenance," while the PDD states the total power generation capacity of them is 1MW. It is appropriate to record the monitoring results of such value as the amount of power generated or the amount of electricity sales on a Monitoring Report. And therefore, it is important to check whether such additional power generation and sales revenue is reflected in the CER issuance request report. TGO and JICA Expert Team discussed these issues.
- Consistency of Sustainable Development Criteria: Although the sample project is a wastewater treatment project in Palm oil plant, "odor" was not listed in sustainable development (SD) criteria. Through the discussions with TGO it was found that they had considered that odor will not be a problem because the pond, the source of odor, was located in the opposite side of a residential area. JICA Expert Team pointed out that the possibility to flow to a residential area depends on the direction of wind can be considered. And it was asked to TGO staff that wastewater from palm oil plant will overflow from the pond especially wet season. they replied that it is no problem because in general pond is on multistage, so water overflowed will flow into lower stage. They can not inspect condition at lowest pond at wet season, because they can not reach to the pond by flood. And water from lowest stage overflows to surrounding area owned by factory owner not river, so it is no problem. JICA expert pointed out that some measurement should be considered, because overflow leads poor environment.
- Description in monitoring report: JICA Expert Team pointed out that the issues of odor and wastewater overflow should be mentioned in the recommendation part of the evaluation report of the sample project.



Figure 2-5 Reviewed Evaluation Report

TGO's monitoring process including review of relevant documents, preparation of a check-list, on-site monitoring and reporting, is well developed. It is considered that there is no imminent issue about monitoring procedure itself.

However, several cases were observed that the personnel responsible for the monitoring activity did not have full understanding on what exact parameters should be monitored, which might be caused by the lack of experience and general knowledge regarding monitoring parameters. In Thailand, most of the CDM projects are related to biogas and biomass, and most TGO staff members have enough experience and knowledge to monitor projects in such sector; however, TGO may face more difficulties in understanding what should be monitored and what they should pay attention to, once the project from different sectors starts to increase in number. In order to prevent such difficulties, it is suggested that TGO organize more internal training for monitoring various sectors.

# 2.3.2 Target and achievement

The target of Activity 3 is set in PDM as follows:

#### Target

Capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG mitigation project will be enhanced.

The following indicators are provided in the proposed PDM to measure results of Activity 3.

#### **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

PIN and/or PDD of pilot project(s) are developed.

Referring to the indicators, the results of achievement on Activity 3 are as follows:

## **Results:**

Although TGO staff had basic knowledge on CDM review and monitoring at the beginning of the Project, they did not have much experience in developing or reviewing actual PIN and PDD except for biomass and biogas projects, which have the largest share of approved CDM projects in Thailand.

In order to enhance the capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG mitigation project other than biomass and biogas projects, PoA and A/R-CDM projects were chosen for PDD development. In addition, projects for PINs development were chosen from the sectors which TGO had little experiences such as fuel switch, bio-fuel, and transportation.

Based on the site visits and information provided by project proponents, assigned TGO personnel developed PINs and PDDs by their own efforts, and finalized them through a series of study sessions and discussions with JICA Expert Team. Assigned TGO personnel also visited and explained to some of the project proponents about the result of PIN and PDD preparation. TGO staff was able to recognize issues which project implementers may face at the process of CDM development through the PIN and PDD preparation activities such as site inspection, data collection, project analysis and discussion with project proponents. It is expected that this experience will allow TGO staff to provide even more appropriate consultation service to project proponents in the future.

At the same time, the project also contributed to enhance capacity of project proponents such as BMA to develop CDM or climate change mitigation projects. Knowledge of such proponents on CDM and mitigation project development was very limited at the beginning of the Project but they obtained f knowledge and experience through various Project activities, including CDM procedure, concept of additionality, necessity of financial analysis, and data/ information collection.

It is considered that the Project has contributed to the enhancement of TGO's capacity on review and monitor CDM projects through development of 6 PINs and 2 PDDs in which TGO staff had recognized key points on CDM formulation especially in sectors TGO had little experience. Although no imminent issues were found in the monitoring process, TGO staff capacity was further enhanced through technical transfer on key points for appropriate monitoring by using actual monitoring reports.

# 2.4 Output 4: Enhancement of capacity of TGO staff on information management on GHG mitigation

# 2.4.1 Activities

# 2.4.1.1 Improvement of TGO website

JICA Expert Team assisted TGO to improve the TGO website (contents) aiming to produce basic information on CDM for project implementing body.

## (1) Examination of website structure

The structure of website was decided after discussion with TGO to contain the following points: To obtain easily basic information on CDM by project proponents, To apply 3 categories some as other pages of TGO, To avoid detail descriptions and compile simply on the matter not concerned with project implement body directly, and To utilize existing description of each topic on TGO website.



**Figure 2-6 Website Structure** 

#### (2) Development of Contents

As a result of discussions with TGO, it was decided that training material developed by JICA Expert Team will be utilized for the contents of CDM project. Thai language was used because the target of the contents was CDM project proponents in Thailand. JICA Expert Team gave necessary assistance and advice to develop the contents.

Sample of contents is shown in Figure 2-8.



Figure 2-7 Sample of Contents (Introduction of CDM)

## 2.4.1.2 Development and improvement of TGO database

Database in GHG inventory was developed for TGO to manage fundamental data for GHG inventory calculation effectively. In Thailand, it consists of 4 sectors, such as "industrial sector", "industrial processing sector", "agriculture, landuse/ forest sector", and "waste sector".

TGO and JICA Expert Team agreed that JICA Expert Team was assigned to data pre treatment to install into database in 2 sectors of "Industrial processing" and to database structure design and data input based on JGSEE data in 2 sectors of "AFOLU" and "Waste". (JGSEE: Joint Graduate School of Energy and Environment, which calculated a GHG inventory of Thailand.) TGO and JICA Expert Team also developed the additional function to export inventory data in the IPCC format.

The inventory database with output function consists of the following three parts. Developed database including report output function is shown in Figure 2-9.

## 1) Tables

Data such as data ID, activity data and emission factors are saved in this part. Inputted activity data and emission factor data are normalized and correlated with data ID.

2) Queries

Calculation for inventory is processed in this part, called "Query" in Microsoft Access, based on the data saved in tables. Some queries are combined for calculation to trace the same process in IPCC guideline.

3) Forms

Output forms are developed using "Form" function of Microsoft Access. By using queries developed in the first year, selected items on the top-menu are exported into Excel file.



Figure 2-9 Outline of inventory database in agriculture and landuse sector and in waste sector

(1) Confirmation and normalization of consistency between data of emission coefficient and IPCC guideline

JICA Expert Team conducted the following works in order to design the database structure and input data to database in industrial processing sector and waste sector.

- Check for consistency (methodologies and adopted value) in emission factor calculation of JGSEE with 1996 IPCC guideline
- Normalization of emission factor and activity data before data input to database (table below)

IN D U	N D U S T I A L P R O C E S S E S							
TIER		1						
EMISS	SION FACTOR				I			
Type of Emission Factor		Emission Factor (Value and Units)		Reference	Appropriateness to national circum stances			
TIER 1	1							
2 A M i	neral Product							
2 A 1	CementProduct			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
	2A1.1 Clinker Production	0.5071 tonnes of CO2 per ton	ne of clinker produced	Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
		***The average clinker lime (C	3aO) percentage was	Chapter 2, pp. 2.4				
		estimated to be 64.6 percent		1				
	2A1.2 Cement Production	0.4985 tonnes of CO2 per ton	ne of cement produced					
		***The average lime (CaO) co	ntent in cement was					
1		estimated to be 63.5 percent.						
L		0.3 kg SO2/tonne cement		<u> </u>				
2 A 2	Lime Product			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
	2A2.1 Lime Kiln-Calcite Feed	0.79 tonnes CO2/tonne quick	lime produced	Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
	2A2.2 Lime Kiln-Dolomite Feed	0.91 tonnes C O 2/tonne dolor	nitic lime produced	Chapter 2, Table 2.1, pp. 2.5				
2 A 3	Limestone and Dolomite Use			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
1	2A3.1 limestone use	440 kg of CO2 per tonne of ne	et lim estone used	Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
	2A3.2 dolomite use	477 kg of CO2 per tonne of ne	et dolom ite used	C hapter 2, pp. 2.6				
2 A 4	Soda Ash Production and Use			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
	2A4.1 Soda Ash Production	0.097 tonnes of CO2 per tonn	e of trona	Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
ĺ	(Natural process)			Chapter 2, pp. 2.8				
	2A4.2 Soda Ash Production (synthetic	EF = zero, CO2 generated ca	n be in-process recycled					
1	process)	(carbon sequestration)						
	2A4.3 Soda Ash Utilization	415 kg of CO2 per tonne of sc	oda ash used	1				
2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
1	2A5.1 Asphalt Roofing Production	NMVOC	c o	Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
		Note: There are no data available for the emission of CO		Chapter 2, Table 2.2, pp. 2.9				
1		from a process in which the s/	aturation includes a spray					
1		section. It was assumed that f	the emission would be the					
	Emission Eactor	0 13 - 0 16 kg/tonne product	NotAvailable	1				
l l	(Saturation with Spray)							
l l				4				
	Emission Factor	0.046 - U.U49 kg/tonne	0.0095 kg/tonne product					
l l	(Saturation willout spray)	product	<u> </u>					
	2A5.2 Ashpalt Blowing Process	NMVOC		Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
l l	Emission Factor (with Afterburners)	0.1 kg/tonne product		Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
	Emission Factor (No Control)	2.4 kg/tonne product		Chapter 2, Lable 2.3, pp. 2.9				
2 A 6	Road Paving with Asphalt	0.023 kg of NMVOC pertonne of asphalt produced in plant		Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
L				Greennouse Gas Inventories (Workbook)	Guidelines			
2 A 7	O thers			Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National	Defualt value of 1996 IPCC			
	Concrete Pumice stone Production	0.5 kg SO2/tonne product		Greenhouse Gas Inventories :Workbook.	Guidelines			
	Glass Production	4.5 kg NMVOC/tonne of product		Chapter 2, pp. 2.10				

#### Table 2-26 Sample Table of Emission Factor (Compiled by JGSEE)

IN D	INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES EMISSION FACTOR										
ΝO	1 s t_	1st_category	2 n d _	2nd_category	3 rd _ cat	3 rd_category	GHG	EF	EF-Lower	EF-Upper	Unit
1	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 1	Cement Product	2 A 1 a	Clinker Production	1	0.5071			t-C O 2/t
2	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 1	Cement Product	2 A 1 b	Cement Production	1	0.4985			t-C O 2/t
3	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 1	Cement Product	2 A 1 b	Cement Production	10	0.3			kg-SO2/t
4	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 2	Lime Product	2 A 2 a	Lime Kiln-Calcite Feed	1	0.79			t-C O 2/t
5	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 2	Lime Product	2 A 2 b	Lime Kiln-Dolomite Feed	1	0.91			t-C O 2/t
6	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 3	Limestone and Dolomite Use	2 A 3 a	limestone use	1	440			kg-CO2/t
7	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 3	Limestone and Dolomite Use	2 A 3 b	dolomite use	1	477			kg-CO2/t
8	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 4	Soda Ash Production and Use	2 A 4 a	Soda Ash Production (Natural process)	1	0.097			t-C O 2/t
9	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 4	Soda Ash Production and Use	2 A 4 b	Soda Ash Production (synthetic process)	1	0			t-C O 2/t
10	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 4	Soda Ash Production and Use	2 A 4 c	Soda Ash Utilization	1	415			kg-CO2/t
11	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 a	Asphalt Roofing Production	9		0.13	0.16	kg/t
12	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 a	Asphalt Roofing Production	7				
13	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 a	Asphalt Roofing Production	9		0.046	0.049	kg/t
14	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 a	Asphalt Roofing Production	7	0.0095			kg/t
15	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 b	Ashpalt Blowing Process	9	0.1			kg/t
16	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 5	Asphalt Roofing	2 A 5 b	Ashpalt Blowing Process	9	2.4			kg/t
17	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 6	Road Paving with Asphalt			9	0.023			kg-NMVOC/t
18	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 7	Others	2 A 7 a	Concrete Pumice stone Production	10	0.5			kg-SO2/t
19	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 7	Others	2 A 7 b	Glass Production (Container Glass)	9	4.5			kg-NMVOC/t
20	2 A	Mineral Product	2 A 7	Others	2 A 7 c	Glass Production (Flat Glass)	9	4.5			kg-NMVOC/t

#### Table 2-27 Sample Table of Normalized Data

#### (2) Development Database for Waste Sector

GHG inventory database of waste sector was made using Microsoft Access, which includes four categories (solid waste disposal, domestic wastewater, industrial wastewater and incineration of waste). Following points were taken into account in developing the database.

- The database calculation should be able to reproduce the inventory calculation result which is already calculated by JGSEE
- The database calculation is based on methods described in IPCC Guidelines 1996 which is base of inventory development in Thailand

Form of Access is programmed using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) for calculation of GHG inventory of FOD model in the solid waste disposal sites category because the description of Query is complicated.

#### (3) Development Database for AFOLU Sector

GHG inventory database of AFOLU sector made using Microsoft Access, which includes three categories (emission from livestock, change of land use, and emission except CO2 by change of land use) based on IPCC guideline. Following points were taken into account in developing the database.

- The database calculation should be able to reproduce the inventory calculation result which is already calculated by JGSEE
- The database should be able to calculate the inventory with methods described in IPCC Guidelines 1996 and 2006

For data on activity amount and emission coefficient, data of JGSEE was used based on IPCC guideline 1996, and data on activity amount was arranged by TGO internal data and IPCC defaults was used for coefficient. In case of activity amount data was partial loss, it was excluded because database development was not able.

# (4) Development of export function in a reporting form

# A. Reporting form

Reporting forms are the NAI (non-Annex I) form used as a National communication report form, the currently used 1996 IPCC common reporting form and 2006 IPCC common reporting form, which are not currently used. Outlines of reporting forms are shown in table 2-28.

Items	Title		Amou	int of ets	Remarks		
NAI Reporting	National	GHG Inventory	1	1	For use of national communication of non-annex I parties		
		Energy	3		Current Common		
		Industry	2				
	Sectoral	Solvent and Other Product Use	1				
IPCC	Report	Agriculture	2				
1996 ver		LandUse Change and Forestry	1	17	Reporting Format for		
1770 vei.		Waste	1		UNFCCC		
	Summary	7 Report	3				
	Short Sur	Short Summary Report					
	Overview	3					
	Summary	6					
	Short Sur	2					
	Energy S	3	•				
	Energy B	8					
	IPPU Sec	2					
	IPPU Ba	12					
IPCC	AFOLU	AFOLU Sectral Table			Common Reporting		
2006 ver.	AFOLU	Background Table	12	0/	Format (not in use for		
	Waste Se	Waste Sectoral Table			llow)		
	Waste Ba	ckground Table	3				
	Cross-Se	ctoral Table	1				
	Trends		13				
	Uncertair	1	1				
	Summary	of Key Category analysis	1	1			

#### Table 2-28 Reporting forms

## **B.** Develop the export function

Data export function was programmed using VBA (Visual Basic for Application). The covered items are those that have enough activity data and emission factors to make an inventory in "Agriculture and landuse sector" and "waste management sector". Components of export forms are shown in Figure 2-10. Inventory Year and reporting form can be chosen on Top-menu, and details can be specified on following pages.

Export function was programmed to designate the query for calculating inventory of selected items and to format the results on Excel sheets.

JICA Expert Team and TGO confirmed that the export function worked well, and the results were appropriate. Database files were handed over to the TGO as an output of the technical cooperation activity.

T.	
GHG Inventory Export Form	
Inventory Year	
Export to NAI Reporting Table	
Export to 1996IPCC Reporting Table	
Export to 2006IPCC Reporting Table	
Quit	
Select "Export NAI Reporting Table"	
Output menu in NAI format	Select "6-waste"
Export Inventory Data to National Communication Table	
For NAI Reporting Format Inventory Year 2000	- Select FOD Model
1 -Energy 5- Land-Lise Change and Enreshy	JOSEE (Landfill and Opendump)
	OK
2- Industrial Processes 6- Waste	
3 - Bolvent and Other Product Use 7 - Other(please specify)	Others
[4 - Agriculture] Ouit	Output in Excel file
Select "Export 1996 IPCC Reporting Table"	
E frmExport_1996Table : 7#~↓	Select "Table sectoral" or "Table 7 Summary"
Export Inventory Data to Reporting Table(Excel) Inventory Year 2000	frmF00Select: 7#~L
1996IPCC Fromat	Select FOD Model
Table1 Sectoral Report for Energy Table6 Sectoral Report for Waste	C IPCC Default (Managed and Uncategorised)
Table2 Sectoral Report for Table7 Summary Report for Natinal	
Table3 Sectoral Report or Solvent Table9 Overvew Table for Natinal	
and Other Product Use Greenhouse Gas Inventories	Others
Agriculture	Output in Excel file
Use Change and Forestry	
Select "Export 1996 IPCC Reporting Table"	
■ fmExport_2006Table : 7≠~4	
Export Inventory Data to Reporting Table(Excel) 2006IPCC Fromat Inventor	ry Year : 2000
Summary and short Summary Tables Table A Summary Table and TableB Short Summary	Table
Sectoral and Background Tables Energy   IPPU   AFOLU   WASTE   Other Tables	
[Table3 AFOLU Sectoral Table]	Output in Excel file
Table3.1 AFOLU Background Table Table3.7 AFOLU Background 3A1-3A2 Agriculture/livestock Direct N2O emissions from Managed	Solis (3C4)
Table 3.2 AFOLU Background Table Table 3.8 AFOLU Background 3B Carbon stock changes inFOLU Indirect N2O emissions from Manage	able d Sofis and
Table 3.3 AFOLU Background Table Emissions in Wetlands (3B4) Table 3.9 AFOLU Background	Table
TableS 4 AFOLU Beckground Table Biomase Burning (301) Non-CO2 GHG emissions not include (3C7 and 3C8)	deisewhere
Table3.5 AFOLU Background Table Table3.19 AFOLU Background C02 emission from Liming (CC2) Horvested Viced Products (OF) Am	Table Usi carbon
TableS 8 AFOLU Background Table C-02 emission from Urea Ferblization (3C3)	
	Quit

Figure 2-8 Component of output form

## 2.4.1.3 Development of explanation materials for IPCC Guidelines

Upon request from TGO, JICA Expert Team explained about calculation process of waste sector in IPCC Guidelines since it is essential to understand the contents of IPCC Guidelines to make an inventory database, but it is not easy to understand all the contents because the Guidelines contain very technical information and the volume of documents are quite large.

The materials for explanation were prepared using Microsoft Excel. JICA Expert Team inputted activity data and emission factor into worksheets in addition to the explanation of parameter and equation, and made the materials which could trace a procedure of inventory calculation concretely. Through the study sessions, TGO staff from GHG Information Center was able to enhance his understanding on detailed inventory calculation process in waste sector.

Table 2-29 Study	v sessions for	<sup>•</sup> inventory	calculation	of waste sector
		•		

Session-1	11/8/2010
Participants	Total: 3 (TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team: 2)
Topic	Calculation Method for Inventory about Solid Waste Disposal Site(First Order Decay Model)
Items of Technology transfer	JICA Expert Team explained about calculation method, activity data, parameters and equations for Fist Order Decay (FOD) Model used in IPCC Guidelines, and transferred technical knowledge to TGO.
Session-2	24/8/2010
Participants	Total: 5 (TGO: 1, JICA Expert Team: 4)
Topic	Calculation Method for Inventory about Domestic Wastewater, Industrial Wastewater and Incineration of Waste
Items of	JICA Expert Team prepared materials and explained about calculation method, activity
Technology	data, parameters and equations for categories of Domestic Wastewater, Industrial
transfer	Wastewater and Incineration of Waste, and transferred technical knowledge to TGO.

# 2.4.2 Target and achievement

The target of Activity 4 is set in PDM as follows:

## Target

Capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.

The following indicators are provided in the proposed PDM to measure results of Activity 4.

## **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

TGO website provides comprehensive information on GHG mitigation measures including CDM. Database of TGO is improved.

Referring to the above indicators, the results of achievement on Activity 4 are as follows:

Although TGO staff had basic knowledge on GHG inventory as well as a skill for programming and database software such as MS Access at the beginning of the Project, they had a limited experience to build and operate national GHG inventory database, which includes a great amount of data, on a full scale. TGO website was considered to cover basic information except some information to promote CDM projects, which was one of the key tasks for TGO. Especially necessary web contents for CDM project proponents was missing in the website. Through the activities of the Project, capacity of information management was further enhanced as follows:

• Improvement of TGO website

TGO website had been regularly updated and the latest information on major seminar announcement, CDM project approval in Thailand, and TGO newsletter had been updated promptly. However, some very important information for climate change mitigation was missing on the website.

Therefore TGO and JICA Expert Team developed web contents that are useful for the promotion of CDM planning and implementation.

Through these activities, TGO staff recognized the importance to consider and identify what information on climate change mitigation should be included and updated in order to facilitate climate change mitigation activity in Thailand.

• Development and improvement of GHG inventory database system

Through various activities of the Project on GHG inventory, TGO and JICA Expert Team built integrated database with high accessibility. The database contains the latest inventory data and it can provide sufficient data to be submitted to UNFCCC as a national data of Thailand. TGO staff enhanced not only their knowledge on GHG inventory and database programming through experiencing to build integrated database with high accessibility, but capacity to improve and update the database as needed.

Institutional capacity was also enhanced in the sense that TGO can analyze the major GHG emission sectors and trend, by using both knowledge obtained from seminars conducted in Activity 1 and also by using actual GHG inventory data taken from the database developed in Activity 4. In addition, TGO can provide training and guidance more effectively to relevant institutions, which hold and manage necessary raw inventory data, by using training materials developed in Activity 2.

As a result of all activities mentioned above, it can be considered that TGO has improved its capacity to manage information on climate change mitigation in an even more efficient and effective manner.

# 2.5 Overview workshop ("GHG Mitigation and Low Carbon Society")

An international workshop entitled "GHG Mitigation and Low Carbon Society" was held as a part of Climate Thailand Conference 2011 in Bangkok in order to present main outputs of the Project to climate change related stakeholders in Thailand and abroad. The seminar was organized by TGO and co-organizers included JICA, ONEP and others.

The objectives of the overview seminar was to facilitate TGO staff's capacity to conduct technical training and promotion effectively through presenting project outputs such as technical knowledge gained at JICA trainings (Activity 1), training materials developed as well as presentation skills obtained through trainer's seminars (Activity 2), and PDDs developed (Activity 3).

At the overview seminar, government officials from climate change sector in neighboring countries were invited and TGO shared and discussed their ideas on future cooperation and collaboration regarding climate change in the region.

The seminar in which TGO staff made a presentation was held on 17 August, and the roundtable meeting among neighboring countries was held in the afternoon of 19 August.

Date	Title	Contents
August 17	Training on "GHG Mitigation and	Seminar: presentations by TGO
	Low Carbon Society by JICA and	
	TGO"	
August 18-19	Participating on CTC 2011	Seminars, workshop, exhibition,
	"Climate Change and Green	etc.
	Economy: Pathway to Response"	
August 19	Regional meeting on "GHG	Roundtable discussion on future
(afternoon)	Mitigation and Low Carbon	cooperation on climate change
	Society by JICA and TGO"	issues

Table 2-30 Schedule of workshop

At the main CTC sessions held on 18 – 19 August, broad range of topics related to climate change including mitigation, adaptation, low carbon city, CDM, market mechanism, forestry and carbon footprint were covered where 1,149 participants attended including various ministries in Thailand, municipalities and universities, and also the representative from Ministry of Environment in Japan, Japan embassy in Thailand, EU and other countries, International organizations such as UNFCCC and World Bank, private companies and NGOs. JICA Expert Team also made presentations at the main CTC sessions.



Photo 2-17 CTC 2011 Opening



Photo 2-18 Presentation by JICA expert

# 2.5.1.1 Presentation by TGO staff (17 August 2011)

The training seminar had 11 presentations made by 9 TGO staff on 6 themes including CDM, carbon trading, UNFCCC structure and negotiations, GHG mitigation, carbon footprint and GHG inventory.

Participants of the seminar were 124 including those from climate change related agencies, organizations, and universities in Thailand and also from the private sector. Participants from overseas also attended the seminar, including 10 invited personnel from neighboring countries.

The training curriculum for the seminar was developed by TGO in a way that targets a wide variety of participants as mentioned above. Although JICA Expert Team provided technical advice in preparing the curriculum, Capacity Building and Outreach Office of TGO played the main role in planning and conducting the seminar. Training curriculum for CTC is shown in Table 2-31.

	Торіс		
9:00 - 9:30	Opening Speeches		
	Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon		
	Executive Director, Thailand Greenhouse Gas Management Organization		
	(TGO)		
	Mr. Masayuki Karasawa		
	Director General of Office for Climate Change,		
	Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)		
9:30 - 9:45	Achievement of JICA Technical Cooperation Project "The Project for Capacity		
	Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG mitigation in the		
	Kingdom of Thailand"		
	Mr. Masahiko Fujimoto, Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team		
9:45 - 10:15	Climate Change Law and Negotiations		
	Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej, TGO		
10:15 - 10:30	Coffee Break		
10:30 - 10:50	Carbon trading		
	Ms. Sumon Sumetchoengprachya, TGO		

	Торіс
10:50 - 11:15	Basic Knowledge about CDM
	Dr. Paweena Panichayapichet, TGO*
11:15 - 11:45	PDD Development of Pilot Project: Biogas generation from food waste in
	Bangkok
	Ms. Wiriya Puntub, TGO
	Mr. Yoshihiro Mizuno, JICA Expert
11:45 - 12:45	Lunch Break
12:45 - 13:15	Mitigation Mechanism in Forestry Sector: A/R CDM and REDD+
	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum, TGO
13:15 - 13:45	PDD Development of Pilot Project:
	Mangrove Reforestation for Carbon Sequestration in Chanthaburi Province
	Ms. Anna Kiewchaum, TGO
	Mr. Osamu Isoda, JICA Expert
13:45 - 14:15	GHG Mitigation Measures in Thailand
	Dr. Paweena Panichayapichet, TGO
14:15 - 14:30	Coffee Break
14:30 - 15:30	Carbon footprint: What is it and why is it important?
	Ms.Phakamon Supappunt, TGO
	LCA Related Issues and Calculation of Carbon footprint
	Mr.Thada Varoonchotikul, TGO
15:45 - 16:45	Thailand National GHG Inventory: Overview, Energy & IPPU Sectors
	Mr .Chessada Sakulku, TGO
	National GHG Inventory: AFOLU and Waste Sectors
	Ms. Wasinee Cheunban, TGO
16:45 - 17:00	Closing Speeches
	Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon (TGO)
	Mr. Masayuki Karasawa (JICA)

Presentations during the seminar were based on the training materials developed through activities related to Activity 2 of this Project. Detailed contents of the presentations were revised and updated to match the expectation of the target participants.

TGO staff who had been trained in the Project made all presentations in English. Although it was the first experience for most of the presenters to make a presentation in English toward more than 100 audiences, they appropriately conducted the presentation as well as answered the questions from the floor.



Photo 2-19 Seminar



Photo2-20 Presentation by TGO staff

After the seminar, questionnaire was distributed to analyze how participants considered about the contents of the presentations as well as the TGO staff's presentation skill. Questions are as follows;

- Q1. Information is sufficiently covered for the topic and the latest information is included?
- Q2. Length of presentation is appropriate?
- Q3. Presenter's voice is clearly audible and talking speed is appropriate?
- Q4. Presenter answers to questions appropriately?

Each question was evaluated in scale of five (5 being the highest evaluation) and the result shows almost all presentations were well evaluated by the audience as shown below.

No.	Question	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Average
1	Climate Change Law and Negotiations	4.26	4.26	4.54	4.00	4.27
2	Carbon trading	3.68	3.84	3.76	3.72	3.75
3	Basic Knowledge about CDM	4.05	3.68	3.62	3.93	3.82
4	PDD Development: school biogas generation	4.22	4.14	4.14	3.90	4.10
5	A/R CDM and REDD+	4.11	4.00	3.91	3.72	3.94
6	PDD Development: Mangrove A/R project	4.00	4.09	3.83	3.86	3.94
7	GHG Mitigation Measures in Thailand	4.06	4.12	3.71	3.93	3.95
8	Overview of Carbon footprint	4.14	3.91	3.79	4.05	3.98
9	Carbon footprint LCA and Calculation	4.03	3.97	3.82	4.11	3.98
10	GHG Inventory and Energy and IPPU sector	4.21	4.03	3.94	4.05	4.06
11	GHG Inventory: AFOLU and Waste sector	4.21	4.09	4.00	4.05	4.09
	Average	4.09	4.01	3.92	3.94	

 Table 2-32
 Score of evaluation on presentation at CTC 2011

Nearly all topics marked more than or close to 4 points out of 5 and both training materials and presentation skill were highly evaluated by participants.

#### 2.5.1.2 Roundtable meeting with climate change representatives from neighbor countries

TGO has been planning to establish a Climate Change International Training Center (tentative name) since even before the Project started. TGO aims to play a principle role in establishing and operating the Center by using the experience and knowledge gained through the Project.

CTC 2011 was a good opportunity to show the training provision capability of TGO to climate change personnel from neighboring countries. In addition, information on capacity development

and assistance needs at each country was shared among the participants and assessed so that cooperative relationship was developed among TGO and participant countries.

Representatives were 10 government officials from 7 countries. Their affiliation is wide-ranged such as mitigation, adaptation, GHG inventory, carbon trading, forestry and energy. Other than invited participants, the roundtable session had 33 participants including from JICA headquarters, JICA Thailand office, ONEP and Environmental Research and Training Centre (ERTC).

Country	Name	Organization	Status	
Cambadia	Mr.Ou	Ministry of Environment	Deputy Director of Climate Change	
	Chanthearith	Ministry of Environment	Department	
Camboula	Mr.Uy Kamal	Ministry of Environment	Head of GHG Inventory and	
		Winnstry of Environment	Mitigation	
Indonesia	Mr.Ardiyanto	National Council on	Staff of Carbon Trade Mechanism	
muonesia	Aryoseno	Climate Change	Division	
	Mr.Syamphone	Ministry of Natural	Director of Climate Change Office	
	Sengchandala	Resources and	Department of Environment	
Laos		Environment	Department of Environment	
	Mr.Phonepasong	Ministry of Energy and	Technical staff, Department of	
	Sithideth	Mines	Electricity	
	Dr.Gary William	Ministry of Natural		
Malaysia	Theseira	Resources and	Deputy Undersecretary	
		Environment		
	Mr.Hlaing Min	Ministry of Forestry	Head of Branch	
Myanmar	Maung	winnsu'y or rolesu'y		
wiyannai	Mr.Than Naing	Dry Zone Greening	Staff Officer	
	Win	Department		
Philippines	Ms.Donna Lyne	Climate Change	Information Technology Officer II	
1 mippines	S.Sanidad	Commission	mormation reemology officer n	
	Ms.Huynh Thi	Climate Change		
Vietnam	Lan Huong	Research Center,	Deputy Director	
		IMHEN, MONRE		

 Table 2-33
 List of participants from neighbor countries

Presentations were made by representatives of each country. Program of the meeting is shown below.

Time	Торіс
13:30 - 13:45	Opening and Introduction of International Training Program
	Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon
	Executive Director, Thailand Greenhouse Gas management Organization: TGO
	Mr. Masayuki Karasawa
	Director General of Office for Climate Change,
	Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
13:45 - 14:45	Presentations by countries
	Cambodia - Mr. Ou Chanthearith, Mr. Uy Kamal

	Indonesia - Mr. Ardivanto Arvoseno		
	Les DDD Mr. Service herre Service and de Mr. Dhenemesene Sideideth		
	Lao PDR - Mr. Syamphone Sengchandala, Mr. Phonepasong Sithideth		
	Malaysia - Dr. Gary William Theseira		
14:45 - 15:00	Coffee Break		
15:00 - 16:00	Presentations by countries (continued)		
	Myanmar - Mr. Hlaing Min Maung, Mr. Than Naing Win		
	Philippines - Ms. Donna Lyne S. Sanidad		
	Vietnam - Dr. Huynh Thi Lan Huong		
	Thailand - Mrs. Nirawan Pipitsombat		
	Acting Director, Office of Climate Change Coordination,		
	Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and		
	Planning		
16:00 - 17:15	Discussion Session		
17:15 - 17:30	Closing Speech		
	Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon		
	Representative from Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)		
Moderator	Dr. Jakkanit Kananurak		
	Director, Capacity Building and Outreach Office,		
	Thailand Greenhouse Gas management Organization: TGO		

Representatives from each country made a presentation on 1) Current situation of climate change mitigation and adaptation, 2) Current situation of GHG inventory and institutional structure, and 3) Assistance needs including capacity development. TGO staff took the role of a session moderator and facilitated active discussion among all participants.

As a result of the discussion, the gap among countries was found in terms of the situation and progress of climate change measures and the GHG inventory development. At the same time, it was revealed that all participated countries have various types of needs for assistance on mitigation measures, adaptation measures and GHG inventory development as summarized by TGO below.

Sector	Mitigation					Adaptation						GHG Inventory												
	Cambodia	Indonesia	Laos	Malaysia	Myanmar	Philippines	Thailand	Vietnam	Cambodia	Indonesia	Laos	Malaysia	Myanmar	Philippines	Thailand	Vietnam	Cambodia	Indonesia	Laos	Malaysia	Myanmar	Philippines	Thailand	Vietnam
Needs																								
Institutional																								
Technical																								
Human resource																								
Awareness																								
Financial																								

Table 2-35Assistance needs by countries

\* Colored cell indicates needs for assistance



Photo 2-21 Discussion



Photo 2-22 TGO staff moderated a discussion

The session contributed to establish and strengthen the relationship among countries and identify the assistance needs. The concept of "Climate Change International Training Center" was generally agreed among participants.

It is expected TGO and Thai government will take initiative for establishing a training center and promote climate change measures not only in Thailand but in neighboring countries in the future.

# 2.6 Technical Training in Japan

Technical training in Japan was conducted 3 times where 30 TGO executives and technical staff were participated in total. The objective of the each technical training was set depending on the role or position of participants in TGO. The objective for executives was to exchange information with relevant authorities and intuitions related to GHG mitigation policy. For technical staff, on the other hand, it was to further enhance the knowledge and expertise on GHG mitigation and related policy through visiting and having discussions with relevant institutions related to GHG mitigation.

1st year Technical Training in Japan (October –November)

Technical staffs have further enhanced their knowledge and expertise on GHG mitigation and related policy through visiting and having a series of discussions with relevant institutions related to GHG mitigation policy and measures, low-carbon society, carbon trading, and carbon footprint. While executives mainly visited relevant authorities and intuitions related to GHG mitigation policy and exchange information.

The list of participants is shown below.

Name	Position
1. Mr. Sunthad Somchevita	Chairman of the Board of Directors of TGO
2. Mr. Panat Tasneeyanond	Member of the Board Directors of TGO
	Legal Advisor
3. Mr. Suthep Liumsirijarern	Member of the Board Directors of TGO
_	Deputy-Director, Department of Alternative Energy Development and
	Efficiency
4. Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon	Executive Director of TGO
5. Mrs. Prasertsuk Chamornmarn	Deputy Executive Director of TGO

# Table 2-36 (1) List of participants (Executives)

# Table 2-36 (2) List of participants (Staff)

Name	Office	Position			
.1 Mr. Chessada Sakulku	GHG Information Center	Acting Director			
.2 Ms. Wararat Cha-umkruea		Official			
.3 Mr. Rongphet Bunchuaidee	Review & Approval Office	Senior Assistance Official			
.4Ms. Penporn Petchsri		Senior Assistance Official			
.5 Ms. Paweena Panichayapichet		Senior Assistance Official			
.6 Ms. Sumon Sumetchoengprachya	Marketing Office	Senior Assistance Official			
.7 Ms. Phakamon Supappunt		Senior Assistance Official			
.8 Mr. Jakkanit Kananurak	Capacity Building Office	Acting Director			
.9 Ms. Nareerat Thanakasem		Senior Assistance Official			
.10Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej	Policy & Strategy Office	Lawyer			

Training program and visiting places were discussed and agreed by TGO and JICA Expert Team

Overview of each session is shown in table 2-37.

$1a M = 2^{-3}$ Over view of definition if annual mapping
---

San-yu Co., Ltd.	27/10/2010
Topic	The advanced waste management (treatment by YM Microorgaism)
Lecturer	Mr. Tatsuro Nagayama, Chief director
Points of discussion	Site visit and discussion were conducted.
	• Lecturer explained the treatment process of YM Microorganism method in waste management and fertilizer with by-product of YM Microorganism.
Kitakyusyu City gov	ernment 28/10/2010
Topic	Approaches for Low-Carbon Society by the City of Kitakyushu
Lecturer	Mr. Noriyoshi Sako, Deputy Director
	International Environmental Strategies Division
	Environmental Bureau
	Mr. Takashi Himeno, Manager (World Environmental Capital Coordination)
	General Affairs Division Environment Policy Department
	Environment Bureau
Points of discussion	<ul> <li>Lecturer explained about approaches for low-carbon society by Kitakyushu city.</li> </ul>
	• Lecturer explained about the base data of target GHG emission reduction and basic
	idea of back casting process.
	· Participants discussed the penalty when the target GHG emission reduction is not
	cleared.

Fukuoka Prefectural	government 28/10/2010
Topic	Fukuoka Prefecture's Policy for Climate Change
Lecturer	Mr. Koichi Eri
	Director of Planning & Public Relations
	Department of Environmental Affairs
Points of discussion	Lecturer explained about Fukuoka Prefecture's policy for climate change.
	• Lecturer explained that the target GHG emissions reductions for the private car are
	13 % and it includes the renewal of old cars.
	• Fukuoka Prefecture just opened the office in Thailand, and TGO and the Prefecture
	discussed about future exchange options.
Bridgestone Corpora	10/2010 29/10/2010
Торіс	Advanced energy efficiency technology in manufacturing and carbon management
Lecturer	Mr. Hiroto Yoshida, Manager
	Carbon Management Promotion Unit
D-inte of disquesion	Strategic Environmental Planning Department
Points of discussion	• Site visit to the factory was conducted.
	• Lecturer explained about an advance of energy efficiency technology in manufacturing
	industry and carbon management.
	• Discussed several activities related to the carbon footprint and Eco-label.
	• Lecturer explained that the benefit by introducing carbon footprint is limited because
	most of the $CO_2$ emissions of the LCA occur in the consumption (use of venicles) stage
Ministry of the Envi	which involves various factors other than the usage.
Winnstry of the Envir	1 for Low Carbon Society Eccused on ETS and Elevible Mechanisms -
Topic	2 Japan's Activities to Promote A Co-Renefits Approach
T	1 Mr. Yasubaru Ueda Director Office of Market Mechanisms
Lecturer	Climate Change Policy Division
	Global Environment Bureau
	2.Mr. Hiroaki Takiguchi, Director, International Cooperation Office
	Environment Management Bureau
Points of discussion	• Lecturer explained Japan's policies on various measures toward low-carbon society
	establishment, including JVETS and bilateral/ multi-lateral mechanisms as well as
	international cooperation activities on climate change/ GHG mitigation called
	co-benefit approach.
	• Discussed about the possible credit transaction under JVETS scheme between
	Thailand and Japan.
	• Discussed about JVETS scheme, Japan's experience on establishment of the scheme
	and observed issues.
	Lecturer introduced projects in China and Indonesia that have co-benefits impact.
<b>Overseas Environme</b>	nt Cooperation Center (OECC) 1/11/2010
Topic	Development of Carbon Offset Market in Japan and the Institutional Framework for Japan
·	Verified Emission Reduction (J-VER) Scheme
Lecturer	Mr. Makoto Kato, Chief/ Principal Researcher
	Strategic Business Development Department
Points of discussion	• Lecturer explained about the J-VER scheme and carbon offset project in Japan.
	• Discussed about the CO-Net scheme and trading system (B to B).
	• Discussed about the merit of carbon offset project and public awareness (by
	certification labeling and information disclosure).

Japan Environment	Management Association for Industry (JEMAI) 2/11/2010
Topic	1.Current Status and Issues of Carbon footprint Program in Japan
Торю	2.LCA/CFP database in Japan - Development and dissemination -
Lecturer	1.Mr. Akiyoshi Ishizuka, Adviser/ Deputy Director
Lecturer	Center of Product and Environmental Aspects
	Department of Product and Environmental Aspects
	2.Mr. Yasushi Shiraishi, General Manager
	LCA Department Office Center of Product and Environmental Aspects
	Department of Product and Environmental Aspects
Points of discussion	• Lecturer explained about structure of Japanese carbon footprint and development of LCA/ CFP database.
	• Discussed the difference between ECOLEAF and Carbon footprint and merit of each system. Carbon footprint system focuses only on GHG emissions, while ECOLEAF
	system includes the information not only GHG emission but also environmental
	INFORMATION.
	• Discussed about the possibility of interactive linkage between carbon lootprint system
Takwa matranalitan (	in Inaliano ano Japan.
Tonio	JOVERNMENI 4/11/2010
	Iokyo Chillate Change Sulategy Ms. Vuki Arata Director for Emission Trading
Lecturer	Urban and Global Environment Division
	Rureau of Environment
Points of discussion	• Lacturar explained shout the climate change strategy of Takyo metropolitan
r units of unscussion	• Lecturer explained about the childle change strategy of lokyo menopolitan
	government especially Tokyo—Elinission Traunig System.
	• Discussed the ETS coverage area (including overseas trading) of Tokyo-ETS, the
	limit of trade amount and penalty system.
	Discussed the subsidy system for investment in renewable energy
Kyoto city governme	nt 5/11/2010
Topic	1. Programs of "Kyoto City as an Environment Model City" toward Realization of
	Low-Carbon Society
	2. Low Carbon Transport – Mass Transit and Green venicle (Biodiesei luei production
	project in Kyoto City)
Lecturer	1. Mr. Masanori Nakayama, Manager of Low Carbon City Section
	Climate Change Policy Office Environmental Policy Bureau
	2. Mr. Hiroaki Hori, Manager of Biomass Section
	Unice of Waste Recycling Planning Waste Management and Recycling Promotion Division
	Waste Management and Recycling Fromotion Division
Doints of discussion	Elivironmental rolley Dureau
Founds of discussion	toward realization of low-carbon society.
	• Discussed the enforcement of "energy-saving label" system and response from Kyoto
	citizens.
	• Discussed the importance of forest management for carbon sink and difference of the management system between Thailand and Japan.
	• Lecturer explained about Low Carbon Transport-Mass Transit and Green Vehicle
	(Biodiesel fuel production project in Kyoto City)
Shiga prefectural gov	vernment 5/11/2010
Торіс	Realization of Low Carbon society (Efforts in Shiga Prefecture)
Lecturer	Mr. Kazuomi Okuda, Assistant Section Chief
	Global Warming Issues Division
	Department of Lake Biwa and the Environment
Points of discussion	• Lecturer explained about the efforts in Shiga Prefecture for realization of low carbon
	society especially about the preparation of the roadmap scheme.
	Site visit for Biwako lake museum was conducted.
	• Discussed the relationship between Shiga government and its citizens about the
	preparation of the roadmap.
Participants to the training attended the evaluation meeting at JICA Headquarters at the end of the training period. The participants discussed about the result and insight of the training program in Japan and also expressed their ideas on how to apply the knowledge and experience obtained through this trip to climate change policies and strategies in Thailand.



Photo2-23 Site visit (San-yu Co., Ltd)



Photo 2-25 Site visit to manufacturing industry (Bridgestone Corporation)



Photo 2-27 Lecture on J-VER (OECC)



Photo2-24 Lecture on low-carbon society (Kitakyushu)



Photo 2-26 Discussion on climate change policy (MOEJ)



Photo 2-28 Discussion on carbon footprint (JEMAI)



Photo 2-29 Lecture on low-carbon society (Kyoto)



Photo 2-30 Opinion exchange with Shiga prefecture (Shiga)

(1) 2nd year Technical Training in Japan (Executive course: May, Technical staff course: August-September)

Technical staff have further enhanced their knowledge and expertise on GHG mitigation and related policy through visiting and having a series of discussions with relevant institutions related to GHG mitigation policy and measures, low-carbon society, carbon trading, and carbon footprint. While executives mainly visited relevant authorities and intuitions related to GHG mitigation policy and exchanged information and opinions.

The list of participants is shown below

Table 2-38 (1)	List of participants	(Executives)
----------------	----------------------	--------------

Name	Position
1. Mr. Sunthad Somehevita	Chairman of the Board of Directors of TGO
2. Mr. Damrong Sripraram	Member of the Board Directors of TGO
3. Mr. Chamroon Tangpaisalkit	Deputy Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
	Transport
4. Mrs. Prasertsuk Chamornmarn	Deputy Executive Director of TGO
5. Dr.Jakkanit Kananurak	Director of Capacity Building office of TGO

<b>Table 2-38</b>	(2)	List of	participants	(technical staff)
-------------------	-----	---------	--------------	-------------------

Name	Position
1. Dr. Chaiwat Munchroen	Deputy Executive Director
2. Ms. Puttipar Rotkittikhun	Assistant Senior Official
3. Ms. Anna Kiewchaum	Assistant Senior Official
4. Mr. Rongphet Bunchuaidee	Assistant Senior Official
5. Ms. Wasinee Cheunban	Assistant Senior Official of GHG Information
6 Ms Mewadee Seresathiansub	Official of GHG Information Center
7. Mr. Thada Varoonchotikul	Assistant Senior Official
8. Ms. Natteera Kanjawatkul	Official
9. Ms. Natchanan Wathanachinda	Official
10. Ms. Wiriya Puntub	Official

Training program was developed based on discussions between TGO and JICA Expert Team.

Overview of each session is shown in table 2-39 and 2-40.

<b>Table 2-39</b>	Overview of technical training in Japan (Executives)
	over view of teenmeur trunning in Supun (Enteeurves)

Ministry of Land, Infr	astructure, Transport and Tourism 18/5/2011
Topic	Policies and Measures for Climate Change in Japan
Lecturer	Mr. Kenta Sakamaki,
	Director of Global Environmental Policy Office, Environmental Policy Division
	Mr. Keishi Kamada,
	Director for Environment Planning Coordination, City Planning Division, City and
	Regional Development Bureau
Points of Discussion	<ul> <li>Lecturer explained about policies for Low carbon city in Japan.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Discussed how to motivate companies and users to introduce hybrid cars.</li> </ul>
Yokohama City	19/5/2011
Topic	Policies and Measures for Low-carbon Society in Yokohama City
Lecturer	Mr. Toru Hashimoto
	Policy Bureau Center of Co-Governance and Creation Co-Governance and
	Creation Division
	Mr. Soichiro Sugihara, Climate Change Policy Headquarters
	Mr. Takashi Suzuki, Transportation Pollution Measures Division Environmental
	Conservation Department Environmental Planning Bureau
	Mr. Manabu Nakatsubo, Resources & Wastes Recycling Bureau, City of Yokohama
	Mr. Takahito Oikawa
	Environmental Planning Bureau Sewerage Treatment Center
	• Lecturers explained about policies and measures related to low-carbon society in
Points of	Yokohama city.
Discussion	• Discussed the introduction of renewable energy, incentives for general public and
	infrastructure development for EV cars.
Ministry of Environm	ent 20/5/2011
Topic	International Cooperation Related to Climate Change
Lecturer	Mr. Yutaka Matsuzawa
	Director, Research Information Office ,Global Environment Bureau
	Mr. Yuji Mizuno Senior Planning Officer, Office of Market Mechanisms,
	Climate Change Policy Division, Global Environment
	Lecturers explained Japan's policies on NAMAs Bilateral offset crediting mechanism
Points of	and REDD+.
Discussion	• Discussed further assistance on enhancement of capacity in climate change issues for
	Thailand.
Forestry Agency	20/5/2011
Topic	REDD+, Measure on Illegal Logging
Lecturer	Mr.Satoshi Akahori, Director, Forest Carbon Sink Strategy Office
	Mr.Nobuyuki Muto, Deputy Director, International Forestry Cooperation Office
	Mr. Toru Gomi,
	Assistant Director, International Affairs, Forest Carbon Sink Strategy Office
Points of	•Lecturers explained current international negotiations on REDD+ and measures for illegal
Discussion	logging in Japan.
	• Discussed current situation of REDD+ in Thanand and possibility to conduct F/S.
Yamato Transport CO	23/5/2011 23/5/2011
Торіс	Measures for reducing emission by private company
Lecturer	Mr. Eiji Hujiguchi, Director, CSR promotion division
D. L. C	Ms. Kayo Akimoto Manager CSR promotion division
Points of	• Lecturer explained various measures implemented by Yamato Transport.
Discussion	
UKIX CO., LID	24/5/2011
Topic	Measures for reducing emission by private company

Lecturer	Mr. Hiroyuki Okada, General Manager Mr. Mitsumasa Takayama Supervisory department of rental car.
Points of Discussion	• Lecturer explained about "Car-sharing", especially their approach to promote Car-sharing and points to introduce the system.

### Table 2-40 Overview of technical training in Japan (Technical staff)

Ministry of Land, Infr	astructure, Transportation and Tourism 25/8/2011
Topic	Guideline of Low Carbon City and MRV
Lecturer	Mr. Keita Sakairi, City planning division, City bureau
	Mr. Ryosuke Fukae, City planning division, City bureau
Points of Discussion	· Lecturer explained about guideline of low carbon city and methodology to estimate
	GHG emission.
	• Participants practiced estimation in greenery, buildings and transportation sector.
Institute for Global Er	vironmental Strategies (IGES) 26/8/2011
Topic	The outline of MRV in CDM, J-VETS, J-VER, and J- MRV
Lecturer	Mr. Asuka Jusen Climate Change Director, IGES
	Mr. Takahashi Kentaro Market Mechanism Associate Researcher, IGES
	Ms. Okubo Nozomi Market Mechanism Policy Researcher, IGES
	Ms. Fukui Akiko Market Mechanism Research Assistant, IGES
	Mr. Nakao Tsuyoshi Principal consultant, ERM Japan
Points of Discussion	• Lecturer explained the outline of MRV in CDM, J-VETS, J-VER, and J-MRV.
	• Participants asked various questions including the process to develop J-MRV and
	J-VETS, its international reputation and costs for cooperation.
	• Discussed whether Thailand can apply "Global action for Reconciling Economic
	growth and Environmental preservation" conducted by JBIC.
Ministry of Environm	ent 29/8/2011
Topic	Japan's International Cooperation on Climate Change
Lecturer	Mr. Hiratsuka Motoshi Mitsubishi UFJ Research and Consulting Co., Ltd
Points of Discussion	<ul> <li>Lecturer explained REDD, REDD+ and relationship market mechanism.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Discussed possible REDD+ in Thailand.</li> </ul>
	· Participants asked about the level of consensus on the REDD+ concept and the
	possible process of verifying credit and selecting DOE.
Forestry and Forest Pr	roducts Research Institute 30/8/2011
REDD Research and I	Development Center
Topic	Scientific technology related to REDD and REDD+
Lecturer	Mr. Matsumoto Mitsuo Director of REDD research and development Center
	Mr. Kiyono Yoshiyuki Director of Plant Ecology
	Mr. Hirata Yasumasa Chief of Global Warming Response Promotion Office
	Mr. Toma Takeshi Chief of Partnership promotion office
Points of Discussion	• Lecturer explained scientific technology related to REDD and REDD+ including
	estimation method and remote sensing.
	• Relationship between community and forestry were explained.
	• Participants asked various questions including situation of Japan's carbon stock
Creambauca Cas Inves	estimation and contribution of REDD to forest conservation and reforestation,
Topic	Japan's structure to develop Inventory
Locturor	Mr. Hirai Kaiza CHC inventory avaart
Lecturer	Mr. Tamai Akihiro GHG inventory expert
Points of Discussion	Information was exchanged about inventory development and role of GIO and TGO
	<ul> <li>Lecturer explained Japan's inventory development method and practices. Participante</li> </ul>
	asked how to collect data and detailed calculation methods.
Energy Conservation	Center Japan 1/9/2011
Topic	A Policy on Energy Saving in Japan
Lecturer	Mr. Kenichi Kaneko, Technical Expert

Points of Discussion	• Lecture explained about "Top Runner Program" which is one of the policies for energy
	saving in Japan.
	Participants asked about legal system related to the Top Runner Program, the process
	of system development and the arrangement among other certifications.

Participants to the training attended the evaluation meeting at JICA Headquarters at the end of the training period. The participants discussed the result and insight of the training program in Japan and also expressed their ideas on how to apply the knowledge and experience obtained through this trip to climate change policies and strategies in Thailand.

### 2.7 Terminal Evaluation Survey

Terminal evaluation survey of the project was conducted from 12 to 22 December 2011, where JICA Expert Team supported joint evaluation team to coordinate the survey and provide necessary information.

The objectives of the terminal evaluation are as follows;

- To verify and evaluate the outputs and achievements of the project

- To provide recommendations on the project activities for the remaining period and after the termination of the project

- To draw lessons for implementing similar projects in the future.

The members of joint evaluation team consist of JICA terminal evaluation team and three TGO executive directors. The joint evaluation team members from Thai side and the schedule of terminal evaluation are shown in table 2-41 and table 2-42, respectively.

Table 2-41 Members of the joint evaluation team (Thai side)	<b>Table 2-41</b>	Members o	of the joint	evaluation	team	(Thai side)
---	-------------------	-----------	--------------	------------	------	-------------

Name	Position/Organization
Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon	Executive Director, TGO
Ms. Prasertsuk Chamornmarn	Deputy Executive Director, TGO
Mr. Chaiwat Munchroen	Deputy Executive Director, TGO

<b>Table 2-42</b>	Schedule of	f terminal	evaluation

Date	Activities
14 Dec.	Interview with TGO (Jakkanit Kananurak, Thawatchai Somnam, Puttipar
	Rotkittikhun, Rongphet Bunchuaidee and Sumon Sumetchoengprachya)
15 Dec.	Interview with TGO (Natchanan Wathanachinda and Wiriya Puntub)
	Interview with DNP (Chingchai Viriyabuncha and Phanumard Ladpala)

Date	Activities
	Interview with BMA(Suwanna Jungrungrueng, Woranuch Suaykakaow, Siwat
	Aripetpun, Rudhpol Jatoorapreuk and Wankaew Homnan)
16 Dec.	Interview with TGO (Chaiwat Munchroen, Wasinee Cheunban and Phakamon
	Supappunt)
	Meeting with the joint evaluation team
19 Dec.	Interview with TGO executive directors (Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon and Prasertsuk
	Jamornmarn)
	Meeting on Joint Evaluation Report with TGO and the evaluation team
21 Dec.	Meeting on Joint Evaluation Report with TGO and the evaluation team
22 Dec.	Joint Coordinating Committee meeting

The joint evaluation team evaluated the project regarding 1) Relevance, 2) Effectiveness, 3) Efficiency, 4) Impact, and 5) Sustainability and made recommendations. The results of the terminal evaluation were reported in "Joint Terminal Evaluation Report" and shared with relevant agencies and organizations of Thailand at Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC).

JCC meeting was held on 22nd December 2011 where 29 participants attended from JICA Thailand, TGO, DNP, BMA, RFD, DEDE, DIW, ONEP, TICA, and JICA Expert Team besides the joint evaluation team.

The main points of evaluation results are as follows;

(1) Five evaluation criteria

Relevance, effectiveness and efficiency were evaluated as high. It was especially evaluated that the project succeeded to enhance both personal and institutional capacity development despite the short project period in terms of effectiveness and efficiency. In addition, 6 different examples are referred as impacts of the project, such as introduction of TVER and carbon footprint labeling in Thailand, achievements of CTC 2011, a side event at COP17, relationship enhancement between TGO and other government agencies, and plans to establish the Climate Change International Training Center. In view of national policy, financial trend of TGO and capacity of staff members, the report evaluated that the achievements are likely to be maintained and sustainability is also evaluated high.

(2) Recommendations

Recommendations made at JCC were as follows;

- 1) The project should ensure that the final Capacity Assessment Test will be taken by all concerned TGO counterparts.
- The project should ensure that all relevant training materials are properly translated into Thai.

- 3) The project should revise the Objectively Verifiable Indicator of the Overall Goal.
- 4) TGO should establish and implement a capacity development programme for its staff.
- 5) TGO should upgrade the GMaP and outreach programme for stakeholders in climate change mitigation in the region.
- 6) TGO should consider forging partnership in capacity development of stakeholders in climate change mitigation in the region.
- 7) JICA should consider assisting the TGO to further development its capacity in the required field.
- 8) The project period should be extended until the end of February 2012.

Concerning 3) revising the Objectively Verifiable Indicator of the Overall Goal, following 3 items are suggested by the joint evaluation team and considered.

(a) TGO consults at least 12 training courses for stakeholders utilizing achievements of project by the end of 2014.

- (b) At least one new GHG inventory report is produced by the end of 2014.
- (c) Methodologies for TVER is proposed to TGO Board by the end of 2012.

The results of joint terminal evaluation including suggestion above were shared among relevant participants. Recommendations regarding 1) final Capacity Assessment and 2) translation of relevant training materials were implemented in February by TGO and JICA Expert Team. Recommendations regarding 4) capacity development programme for its staff, and 5) capacity development programme for its staff, and 5) capacity development programme for its staff, and 00 Utreach Office. In 2012, 7 training seminars and 2 curriculums (basic and advance) are planned as training programme for stakeholders. 6) partnership forging have also been initiating by TGO, where information on "Climate Change International Training Center" has been shared among neighboring countries for the purpose of its realization.

### 2.8 Revision of PDM

The Project was implemented in accordance with M/M signed on October 21, 2009. It was agreed that the PDM should be finalized in the first Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) meeting. However, it was discussed and there are no appropriate indicator to evaluate the achievement of project purpose and activities. The fact was found in the terminal evaluation survey and JICA Expert Team considered new Objectively Verifiable Indicator, as shown below.

Overall Goal	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (as appeared in original PDM)	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (suggestion by JICA Expert Team)
GHG mitigation activities will be promoted in Thailand	Number of CDM projects submitted to TGO for national approval.	TGO consults at least 12 training courses for stakeholders utilizing achievements of project by the end of 2014.
		At least one new GHG inventory report is produced by the end of 2014.
		Methodologies for TVER are proposed to TGO Board by the end of 2012.
Project Purpose	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (Original)	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (Revised)
Capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation for TGO will be achieved.	TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change mitigation policy to the other stakeholders.	TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change mitigation policy to the other stakeholders.
	Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check List on GHG Mitigation Policy, Carbon trading, UNFCCC individual sector	TGO staff level of knowledge and expertise are increased. Number of training course provided by TGO is increased
	Number	
Output	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (Original)	(Revised)
1. The level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation will be	TGO staff level of knowledge and expertise are increased.	Score of the Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check list is increased
enhanced.	Scoring XX % of the Capacity Development Progress Evaluation Check list	More than 50 % of submitted post training test are evaluated as "good" or "fair".
2. Capacity of TGO to provide training will be	Curriculum and training material will be produced.	Not changed
enhanced.	Series of training courses are designed	
3. Capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG mitigation project will be enhanced.	PIN and/or PDD of pilot project(s)	PIN and/or PDD of pilot project(s) are developed.
4. Capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation will be enhanced.	TGO website access increase by XX% Database of TGO	TGO website provides comprehensive information on GHG mitigation measures including CDM.
		Database of 100 is improved.

### 2.9 Achievement of the Project Purpose and Overall Project Goal

### 2.9.1 Achievement of Project Purpose

The Project Purpose and Verifiable Indicators of the Project are as follows;

### **Project Purpose**

Capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation for TGO will be achieved.

### **Objectively Verifiable Indicators**

a) TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change mitigation policy to the other stakeholders.

b) TGO staff level of knowledge and expertise are increased.

c) Number of training course provided by TGO is increased

Referring to the above indicators, achievement of the Project Purpose is assessed below.

As described in Activity 2, 14 training materials including 3 materials on CDM, 1 material on carbon trading, 3 materials on UNFCCC structure and negotiations, 2 materials on carbon footprint and 5 materials on GHG inventory were developed, which can be used at external seminars and workshops on climate change mitigation conducted by TGO. In addition, 10 TGO staff members were trained and improved their training provision capacity through trainer's training seminars in July 2010, November 2010 and March 2011.

Therefore it can be considered that the Project contributed to develop fundamental capacity to provide technical instructions and promotion on climate change mitigation to stakeholders in Thailand and abroad.

In addition, 10 TGO trainers successfully made presentations to stakeholders in Thailand and neighboring countries at Climate Thailand Conference (CTC 2011) by using training materials developed in the Project. It shows TGO staff capacity was sufficiently enhanced to the level indicated in the proposed Objectively Verifiable Indicator "TGO can provide technical instruction, and can promote awareness of climate change mitigation policy to the other stakeholders".

The experience and know-how on project formation and PDD development of PoA and A/R CDM projects obtained through activities of Activity 3 will be highly useful in providing

technical consultation to prospective project proponents or developers and also to promote similar types of CDM project activities.

The capacity on providing training seminars was relatively limited at the beginning of the Project because only a limited personnel such as a executives and directors had sufficient experience in making a presentation for training. Through the project activities, 10 technical staff were trained as trainers and they are expected to take initiative in providing training seminars in the future. TGO staff also had an experience to develop curriculum for CTC 2011 and it contributed to enhance the capacity to systematically develop training courses.

As shown in previous clause for the achievement of Activity 1, the result of capacity assessment has significantly improved. It proves that many TGO staff members have gained systematic and wide range of knowledge on climate change mitigation. It is also considered that the TGO enhance organizational capacity to collaborate among sections by sharing fundamental knowledge on climate change.

Overall, the project purpose which is capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation has been achieved.

### 2.9.2 Direction to Overall Project Goal

### **Overall Project Goal: GHG mitigation activities will be promoted in Thailand.**

It can be said that the fundamental capacity to promote GHG mitigation activities by TGO and related agencies was very much strengthened.

CDM projects, for example, the types of approved CDM projects in Thailand were limited in particular sectors at the beginning of the Project. However, the capacity to respond to projects of other sectors has been significantly enhanced by experiencing many activities in the Project such as PIN and PDD development for PoA and A/R CDM. It is expected TGO can now conduct even more extensive promotion of CDM projects in all sectors.

In judging the achievement toward the Overall Project Goal, it may be somewhat misleading to judge only considering the number of CDM projects, as suggested in the original PDM since the environment surrounding climate change mitigation has evolved since the Project was formulated, and also the Project covered various kinds of GHG mitigation topics such as carbon training and carbon footprint. And therefore, it is recommended to monitor various activities regarding GHG mitigation conducted in Thailand in order to more thoroughly evaluate the achievement of the Overall Project Goal.

It is expected to promote GHG mitigation activities through continuous implementation of external activities such as Climate Thailand Conference which were held in 2010 and 2011. Moreover, TGO has been planning to take initiative to GHG mitigation activities in neighbor countries, and the role of GHG mitigation related agencies in Thailand including TGO is expected to expand in promoting GHG mitigation.

Based on the above analysis, it is concluded that the Project has contributed to a great extent to create a path to the Overall Project Goal, and at the same time, in terms of positive impact of the Project to the surrounding countries, the Project has achieved a significant result.

### Chapter 3 INPUT TO PROJECT

### 3.1 **Project Schedule**

The Technical Cooperation project was implemented from January 2010 to March 2012. Following table shows the schedule as initially planned at the start of the project as well as the actual schedule of each project activity.

Work Item Works in Japan (Phase 1)	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Works in Japan (Phase 1)									_							mai
Development of Project Implementation Plan																
Development of Flogeet implementation Flair																
(Phase 1)	-															-
Explanation/ discussion of draft Inception Report		-														
Training in Japan (Phase 1)																
Development of Project Completion Report (Phase 1)																
Work in Thailand (Phase 1)																
Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) Meeting																
Implementation of Capacity Assessment																
Development of Project Implementation Plan																
Output 1) Enhancement of level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation																
Conduct Trainingf on CDM																
Conduct Training on Carbon Trading and																
Conduct Training on GHG mitigation in								-								
relevant sectors Conduct Training on UNFCCC Structure and													]	-	-	
Negotiations																
Conduct Training on GHG Inventory											)					
Output 2) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to provide training																
Develop and Revise Training Curriculum and Materials																
Conduct "Train the trainer's" seminars																
Conduct evaluation of the Training																
Output 3) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG project								_				_				_
Make a list of potential pilot projects																
Establish criteria for selection of pilot								1	2							
projects																
Select pilot projects																
Prepare PINs/PDDs											1					
Output 4) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation																
Improve website																_
Improve database																
Development of Progress Report (No. 1 and No.															_	
2)	Leve	nd ·			Plan				Actu	al						

### Table 3-1 Project Schedule (First Year)

Schedule						FY 2	2011					
Work Item	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Works in Japan (Phase 2)												
Development of Project Implementation Plan (Phase 2)												
Submission of Project Implementation Plan (Phase 2)												
Training in Japan (Phase 2)												
Development of Project Completion Report (Phase 2)												
Work in Thailand (Phase 2)			1									
Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) Meeting												
Implementation of Capacity Assessment												
Implementation of Overview Seminar												
Output 1) Enhancement of level of knowledge and expertise of TGO staff on GHG mitigation												
Conduct Trainingf on CDM												
Conduct Training on Carbon Trading and Carbon Footprint												
Conduct Training on GHG mitigation in relevant sectors												
Conduct Training on UNFCCC Structure and Negotiations												
Conduct Training on GHG Inventory												
Output 2) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to provide training												
Develop and Revise Training Curriculum and Materials												
Conduct "Train the trainer's" seminars												
Conduct evaluation of the Training Curriculum and Materials												
Output 3) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to review and monitor GHG project												
Prepare PINs/PDDs												
Conduct monitoring exercise												
Output 4) Enhancement of capacity of TGO to manage information on GHG mitigation												
Improve website												
Improve database												
Development of Progress Report (No. 3)												
Development of Project Activity Completion Report												
	Lege	nd :			Plan				Actu	al		

### Table 3-2 Project Schedule (Second year)

### 3.2 Input to Project

### **3.2.1** Dispatch of experts

JICA Expert Team dispatched experts as shown in table below.

Table 3-3 Dispatch of JICA experts
------------------------------------

Name	Assignment	Period Dispatched	Main Activities
Masahiko Fujimoto	Chief Advisor/ CDM/ GHG mitigation 2	1. 2010/1/13-2/11 2. 2010/4/17-6/15 3. 2010/8/1-8/26 4. 2010/9/6-10/30 5. 2011/2/1-3/11 6. 2011/5/2-5/16 7. 2011/8/14-9/1 8. 2011/12/17-12/23	Overall management and super-vision of JICA Expert Team and interaction with C/P and stakeholders. Provision of lectures at various seminars, technical support on training curriculum and training material development and overview workshop coordination. Coordination and implementation of technical training in Japan
Kazuhito Yamada	Deputy Chief Advisor/ Carbon trading/ GHG mitigation 1	1. 2010/1/13-2/11 2. 2010/4/19-5/3 3. 2010/6/20-7/7 4. 2010/9/6-9/23 5. 2010/10/10-10/22 6. 2010/11/13-11/25 7. 2011/1/10-1/25 8. 2011/5/8-5/17 9. 2011/8/4-8/10 10.2011/8/13-8/24	Provision of lectures on Carbon trading and Climate change mitigation. Technical assistance on training curriculum and training material development.
Mariko Fujimoto	UNFCCC structure and negotiations	1. 2010/1/16-1/29 2. 2010/1/13-2/26 3. 2010/4/19-5/3 4. 2010/5/16-5/28 5. 2010/6/20-7/7 6. 2010/9/6-9/23 7. 2010/10/10-10/22 8. 2011/1/10-1/22 9. 2011/2/13-2/27 10.2011/5/8-5/17 11.2011/8/7-8/9 12.2011/8/13-8/24	Provision of lectures on UNFCCC structures and negotiations. Carbon trading and Carbon footprint. Technical assistance on training curriculum and training material development.

Name	Assignment	Period Dispatched	Main Activities
		1. 2010/1/13-2/26	CDM potential survey on A/R
		2. 2010/2-28-4/10	project, technical assistance on
		3. 2010/4/17-5/2	PIN and PDD development.
	GHG mitigation in Forestry	4. 2010/7/7-10/4	Supporting "Training
Osamu Isoda	Sector/ Training Curriculum	5. 2010/11/7-12/13	Curriculum and Materials 1"
	and Materials 2	6. 2011/5/2-5/12	
		7. 2011/8/7-8/20	
		8. 2011/10/17-10/27	
		9. 2012/2/7-2/26	
Akihumi	GHG mitigation in Relevant	1. 2010/5/16-6/14	CDM potential survey project,
		2. 2010/8/1-9/14	CDM project list and
Nishihata	Sectors 1	3. 2011/5/8-5/17	PIN/PDD development
		1 2010/9/1-30	Technical assistance on PIN
Yoshihiro	GHG mitigation in Relevant	2 2010/11/1-11/30	and PDD development.
Mizuno	Sectors 2	3 2011/7/28-8/21	Monitoring on actual
		5.2011/1/20 0/21	registered project
		1 2010/8/24-10/7	Provision of lectures on GHG
Fumihiko		2 2011/1/9-2/22	inventory. Technical
Kuwahara	GHG Inventory	3 2011/5/3-6/1	assistance on training
		4 2011/8/9-8/23	curriculum and training
			material development.
		1. 2010/4/17-7/15	Technical assistance on
		2. 2010/9/1-10/22	training curriculum and
Tetsuva	Training Curriculum and	3. 2010/11/14-12/6	training material development.
10030ju		4. 2011/1/9-3/9	Implementation of trainer's
Yoshida	Materials 1	5. 2011/5/2-5/16	training.
		6. 2011/7/11-8/21	
		7. 2011/12/7-12/23	
		1. 2010/5/9-6/8	Development of database
Takahiro	Website and Database	2. 2010/7/11-9/8	system and improvement of
Yasunaga		3. 2011/1/9-2/22	website.
		4. 2011/5/3-6/1	
			Technical assistance on
			training curriculum and
Wataru	Training Curriculum and	1. 2010/8/9-10/7	training material development.
Morimoto	Materials 2/ Coordinator	2. 2011/1/9-2/7	Coordination and
			implementation of technical
	ļ		training in Japan
Fumio	Coordinator	1. 2011/12/7-12/23	Project coordination
Tsukamoto		2. 2012/1/30-2/28	

### **3.2.2** Training in Japan

Details of training in Japan are explained in Chapter 2.

### 3.2.3 **Provision of equipment**

Following equipments were provided based on the request from the Thailand side. All equipments are managed under Capacity Building and Outreach Office of TGO.

	Equipment	Qty	Date of inspection	Place of usage	Current condition of usage and management
1	LCD projector	1	7 October 2010	TGO Office	Used for seminars. Kept by Capacity Building and Outreach Office
2	Photocopy machine	1	7 October 2010	TGO Office	Used for daily and seminars. Kept by Capacity Building and Outreach Office
3	Computer	1	7 October 2010	TGO Office	Used for seminars. Kept by Capacity Building and Outreach Office

### Table 3-4 List of equipment provided

### 3.2.4 Project cost

First year : 152,710,950 JPY

Second year : 59,343,900 JPY (estimated)

The potential survey on CDM projects in Thailand were conducted in 1<sup>st</sup> year by following company.

### Table 3-5 subcontracting company

Company	Duration	Price (THB)	Task
PCBK International Co.,	4		Potential survey on CDM projects in
Ltd	4 menthes	847,975*	Thailand

\* Approximately 344,000JPY (1JPY=2.465 JICA February 2012)

### 3.2.5 Input from Thailand side

Counterpart personnel are shown below.

### Table 3-6 List of counterpart

Name	Position/Office
Mr. Sirithan Pairoj-Boriboon	Executive Director
Ms. Prasertsuk Chamornmarn	Deputy Executive Director
Mr. Chaiwat Munchroen	Deputy Executive Director
Mrs. Supapak Tanasamrit	Internal Audit, Executives Office
Ms. Thitiporn Chunsano	Secretary, Executives Office
Ms. Tassana Rattanawadee	Secretary, Executives Office
Ms. Pornnapakanin	Secretary, Executives Office
Kaewpradittun	
Ms. Thippawan Sahatara	Secretary, Executives Office
Ms. Aimorn Saichumdee	Accounting, Administration Office
Ms. Supaporn Prakodchue	Administrative Officer, Executives Office
Mr. Visut Aeam-aram	Officer, Executives Office
Ms. Bussabongkot Deewaja	Budget Officer, Executives Office
Ms. Natarika Wayuparb	Director, Policy and Strategy Office

Name	Position/Office
Ms. Tritib Suramaythangkoor	Senior Official, Policy and Strategy Office
Mr. Noppayut Pichainarong	Officer, Policy and Strategy Office
Mr. Thawatchai Somnam	Assistant Senior Official, Policy and Strategy Office
Ms. Sinsom Sangkapong	Lawyer, Policy and Strategy Office
Ms. Weerada Tivasuradej	Lawyer, Policy and Strategy Office
Ms. Janyaporn Khaoklin	Project staff, Policy and Strategy Office
Mr. Chessada Sakulku	Director, GHG Information Center
Ms. Wasinee Cheunban	Assistant Senior Official, GHG Information Center
Ms. Wararat Chaumkruea	Official, GHG Information Center
Ms. Mewadee Seresathiansub	Official, GHG Information Center
Ms. Thanaporn Wannasiri	Inventory Project, GHG Information Center
Ms. Paweena Panichayapichet	Assistant Senior Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Penporn Petchsri	Assistant Senior Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Puttipar Rotkittikhun	Assistant Senior Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Anna Kiewchaum	Assistant Senior Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Mr. Rongphet Bunchuaidee	Assistant Senior Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Nhungrutai Chortip	Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Neeracha Tridech	Official, Review and Monitoring Office
Mr. Thanachart Sarnmetha	Staff, Review and Monitoring Office
Mr. Pahol Savetjinda	BRESL Project, Review and Monitoring Office
Mr. Sarawut Thepanondh	Staff, Review and Monitoring Office
Ms. Pongvipa Lohsomboon	Director, Carbon Business Office
Ms. Nattanan Kitvorawat	Staff, Carbon Business Office
Ms. Phakamon Supappunt	Assistant Senior Official, Carbon Business Office
Ms. Sumon	Assistant Senior Official, Carbon Business Office
Sumetchoengprachya	
Ms. Natalie Ward	Staff, Carbon Business Office
Mr. Thada Varoonchotikul	Assistant Senior Official, Carbon Business Office
Ms. Leyla Arpac	Officer, Carbon Business Office
Mr. Nathasith Chiarawatchai	Staff, Carbon Business Office
Mr. Jakkanit Kananurak	Director, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Ms. Nareerat Thanakasem	Assistant Senior Official, Capacity Building and Outreach
	Office
Mr. Thitipong Piboolgulsamlit	Official, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Ms. Natteera Kanjawatkul	Official, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Ms. Natchanan Wathanachinda	Official, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Mr. Danupat Putwatana	Staff, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Mr. Darmp Phadungsri	Staff, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Ms. Wiriya Puntub	BRESL Project, Capacity Building and Outreach Office
Mr. Saroj Srisai	Assistant Senior Official, Capacity Building and Outreach
wir. Chinnawat Choochuen	Starr, Capacity Building and Outreach Office

Input from Thailand side is shown below.

### Table 3-7 Items provided from Thailand side

No.	Items
1	office for JICA Expert Team
2	equipments (desks, Phone, Fax, stationeries)
3	administration cost (electricity, internet, phone bill)
4	seminar space, audio equipment

### 3.2.6 Record of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) Meeting

1st	9/2/2010
Topic	Activity plan for the Project (ICR)
$2^{nd}$	11/5/2011
Topic	• Progress of the Project and activity plan for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> year.
	• Outline of Mangrove A/R project in Chantaburi province and progress of PDD development.
	Outline on biogas generation project and progress of PDD development
	• Progress on training material development and trainer's training.
3 <sup>rd</sup>	22/12/2011
Topic	Outline of project outputs
	Results of Terminal Evaluation

### Chapter 4 Conclusion and Recommendations

### 4.1 Conclusion

Referring the outputs described in previous chapters, the Project can be summarized as follows;

- TGO staff members have gained systematic and wide range of knowledge on climate change mitigation through the Project. It is also considered that the TGO has enhanced its institutional capacity to collaborate among sections by sharing fundamental knowledge on climate change. In addition, the training sessions had diverse participants, including those from government institutions and other organizations, all related to the of climate change mitigation field. It is considered that the training sessions had contributed to the knowledge enhancement for these stakeholders as well.
- The training materials and curriculum were developed, which can be used at external seminars and workshops on climate change mitigation by TGO. In addition, 10 TGO staff members were trained and they have significantly improved their training provision capacity through trainer's training seminars. Those trainers have made presentations to stakeholders in Thailand and neighboring countries at various seminars including Climate Thailand Conference (CTC 2011) by using training materials. By developing capacity of these new trainers from all technical departments of TGO, it will be adequate to conclude that TGO, as an organization, has been further strengthened. Many TGO staff were also encouraged to participate the trainer's training materials were designed to be used for various types of audiences and also designed for any technical staff of TGO to present. Therefore it can be considered that TGO has enhanced its organizational capacity on improving and developing training materials and training new trainers.
- It is considered that the Project has contributed to the enhancement of TGO's capacity on reviewing and monitoring CDM projects through development of 6 PINs and 2 PDDs, in which TGO staff had learned important points on CDM formulation especially in sectors TGO had had limited experience. Although no imminent issues were found in the monitoring process, TGO staff capacity was further enhanced through technical transfer on key points for even more appropriate monitoring by using actual monitoring reports. The prospective project proponents such as BMA participated in seminars and working sessions for PIN/ PDD development and enhanced their knowledge.

- TGO and JICA Expert Team identified what information on climate change mitigation should be included in TGO website and developed web contents that are useful for the promotion of new climate change mitigation actions including CDM projects.
- Through various activities of the Project on GHG inventory, TGO and JICA Expert Team built integrated database with high accessibility. The database contains the latest inventory data and it can provide sufficient data to be submitted to UNFCCC as a national data of Thailand. TGO staff enhanced not only their knowledge on GHG inventory and database programming through experiencing to build integrated database with high accessibility, but also enhanced the capacity to improve and update the database as needed. In addition, TGO can provide training and guidance more effectively to relevant institutions, which hold and manage necessary raw inventory data, by using training materials. Institutional capacity was also enhanced in the sense that TGO can analyze the major GHG emission sectors and emission trend, by using both knowledge obtained from seminars and also by using actual GHG inventory data taken from the database developed. It can contribute to promote climate change mitigation actions effectively.
- Overall, it can be concluded that the project purpose which is capacity development for human resources and institutional strengthening on GHG mitigation has been achieved. Moreover, the Project has contributed to a great extent to create a path to the achievement of the Overall Project Goal, and at the same time, in terms of positive impact of the Project to the surrounding countries, the Project has achieved a significant result.

### 4.2 **Recommendations**

Recommendations toward achievement of the Overall Project Goal are as follows.

- TGO should establish internal capacity development program referring curriculums and capacity assessment system in order to ensure TGO staff knowledge on climate change mitigation are maintained and continuously updated.
- TGO should keep the training materials updated both in English and Thai language. Capacity Building and Outreach Office should take initiative to implement external training courses and seminars for stakeholders planned in GMaP. In addition, TGO should continuously implement international seminars such as CTC and improve their training courses in order to enhance capacity of climate change relevant institutions in Thailand and abroad. As a part of this, TGO should continue the promotion of developing "Climate Change International

Training Center" and forging partnership between neighboring countries.

 TGO should utilize improved website to find new climate change related projects and provide technical assistance and consultation in order to facilitate climate change mitigation. In addition, TGO should take initiative to promote climate change mitigation through not only CDM projects but various mitigation measures such as T-VER and carbon footprint.

### Deliverables

- Presentation Materials for Training Seminars
- Training materials, Guideline for Trainers
- PIN/PDD for pilot projects
- Database structure

**Output 1: Presentation materials for trainings** 

### JICA Training Seminar Session Topics

Items	Training Topics	Date	No.
	1. Background and history of CDM/ current situation and issues	20/04/2010	CDM1
	2. Technical aspects of baseline determination	27/04/2010	CDM2
	3. Overview of large-scale/small-scale methodologies	25/05/2010	CDM3
	4. Technical aspects of additionality demonstration	06/07/2010	CDM4
	5. Measures to obtain CER of CDM project	07/09/2010	CDM5
CDM	6. Validation and Verification including communication with DOE	07/09/2010	CDM6
	7 Overview of programmatic CDM (PoA)	21/09/2010	CDM7
	8 Exercise: Programmatic CDM (PoA)	21/09/2010	CDM8
	9 Development of CDM project activity	28/09/2010	CDM9
	10 AR_CDM/current situation and issues	23/11/2010	CDM10
	1 Background history and overview of carbon trading markets in the world	20/04/2010	CT1
	2. Overview of European Emission Trading System (EU ETS) and Tokyo ETS	20/04/2010	CT2
	2. Overview of European Emission Trading System (EO-ETS) and Tokyo ETS	27/04/2010	012
Contron Trading	5. Overview of emission trading systems in the Office States, and future international trading system in post 2012.	22/06/2010	CT2
Carbon Trading	4 Our mierre of exclusion environment of the sector in Lener 1 VED	22/06/2010	CT3
	4. Overview of voluntary emission trading system in Japan - J-VER	29/06/2010	C14
	5. Overview of national registry system	06/07/2010	CT5
	6. Japan's Voluntary Emission trading Scheme (J-VETS)	10/05/2011	016
	1. Overview of UNFCCC and international negotiations: from establishment to present	20/04/2010	UN1
	2. UNFCCC and key international negotiations after COP 3	27/04/2010	UN2
	3. Overview of international negotiations over post-2012 mechanisms	25/05/2010	UN3
	4. Overview of international negotiations by EU and the United States over post-2012		
UNFCCC	mechanisms	22/06/2010	UN4
Structure and	5. MRV/NAMA/ SCM	29/06/2010	UN5
Negotiations	6. Exercise: MRV/NAMA/SCM	29/06/2010	UN6
	7. REDD/ carbon sink	06/07/2010	UN7
	8. Exercise: REDD/ carbon sink	06/07/2010	UN8
	9. UNFCCC Structure & Negotiations : Technology Transfer	11/01/2011	UN9
	10. Exercise: UNFCCC Structure & Negotiations : Technology Transfer	11/01/2011	UN10
	1. International trend in GHG mitigation measures	28/09/2010	GHG1
	2. Monitoring of contribution to the sustainable development by mitigation measures.		
	including co-benefit approach	19/10/2010	GHG2
	3. Importance of low carbon society/low carbon city	19/10/2010	GHG3
	4. Mitigation measures in commercial building and residential sectors	23/11/2010	GHG4
	5 Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (commercial building		
GHG	and residential sectors)	23/11/2010	GHG5
Mitigation in	6 Mitigation measures in waste management sector	23/11/2010	GHG6
relevant sectors	7 Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (waste management		
	sector)	23/11/2010	GHG7
	8 Mitigation measures in energy and industry sectors	18/01/2011	GHG8
	9 Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (energy and industry	10/01/2011	01100
	sectors)	18/01/2011	GHG9
	10. Mitigation measures in transportation sector	15/02/2011	GHG10
	11 Exercise: Quantification of GHG emission reduction with MRV (transportation sector)	15/02/2011	GHG11
	1. Overview of carbon footprint concept and current situation of the system in the world	12/10/2010	FP1
	2 LCA related issues	12/10/2010	FP2
Carbon	3. Calculation of carbon footprint	12/10/2010	FP3
Footprint	4 Issues in implementation and discemination of carbon footprint system	19/10/2010	FP4
rootprint	5 Issues in carbon footprint system for savices. Example of printing services	22/02/2011	ED2
	5. Issues in carbon rootprint system for sevices -Example of printing services-	10/05/2011	ED6
	1. Overview of IDCC Guideline	07/00/2010	INIV1
	2. Introduction of CHC inventory of Jonan and Thailand	07/09/2010	
	2. Introduction of Orio inventory of Japan and Thailand	14/09/2010	
	3. Overview of energy sector	14/09/2010	INV3
	4. Overview of industrial processes and product use sector (IPPU)	14/09/2010	INV4
GHG Inventory	5. Overview of agriculture, forestry, and other land-use sector (AFOLU)	21/09/2010	INV5
	6. Overview of waste sector	28/09/2010	INV6
	7. Overview of QA/QC of IPCC Guidelines and example of QA/QC measures taken in Japan	11/01/2011	INV7
	8. Analysis of key categories and assessment of uncertainties, example from Japanese cases	15/02/2011	INV8
	9. Review and Practice of Greenhouse Gas Inventory	22/02/2011	INV9
	10. Exercise: Review and Practice of Greenhouse Gas Inventory	22/02/2011	INV10

### JICA Training Seminar Session Schedule

																	April															
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Х
		Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Х
	10:00-12:00																				CDM1							CDM2				
	13:00-15:00																				CT1							CT2				
	15:00-17:00																				UN1							UN2				
																	May															
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
		Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon
	10:00-12:00																															
	15:00-15:00																									CDM3						
1st Qtr	15:00-17:00																T									UN3						
_	Training hours		-			-	-	-	0	0	10	1.1	10	10	1.4	1.5	June	17	10	10	20	1	22			0.5	26	27	20	20	20	N/
	framing nours	Tuo	Z	5 Thu	4 Eri	) Set	0	/ Mon	ð Tuo	9 Wed	10 Thu	11 Eei	12 Set	13	14 Man	15 Tuo	16 Wed	1/ Thu	18	19 Set	20	21 Man	22	Z5 Wod	Z4 Thu	25 Eri	26 Set	27	28 Man	29 Tuo	30 Wed	A v
	10:00-12:00	Tue	wea	mu	m	Jai	Juli	wion	Tue	wcu	Thu	m	Sat	Juli	WOII	Tue	wea	Thu	PII	Jat	Juli	WIOII	CDM4	wea	Thu	III	Sat	Jui	won	CT4	weu	л
	13:00-15:00																						СТ3							UN5		
	15:00-17:00																						UN4							UN6		
	15.00 17.00																July						0114							0110		
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	-	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	10:00-12:00						CT5																									
	13:00-15:00						UN7																									
	15:00-17:00						UN8																									
	Training hours															I	Augus	t														
																Se	ptemb	oer														
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	X
	10.00 12.00	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Х
	12:00-12:00							CDM5														INV5							CDM			
	15:00-17:00							INV1							11N V 3 INV4					· · · ·		CDM17							INV6			
	15.00 17.00						1	1111								(	Octobe	r		1		CDINO							1110			
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2nd		Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
Qtr	10:00-12:00												FP1							FP4												
	13:00-15:00												FP2							GHG2												
	15:00-17:00												FP3							GHG3												
	Tasiaina bauna	1	2	2	4	6		7	0	0	10	11	10	12	14	No 15	ovemb	er	10	10	20	21	22	22	24	25	26	07	20	20	20	v
	framing nours	I	2	5 Wed	4 Thu	) Eri	6 Set	/ •	8 Mon	9 Tuo	10 Wed	Thu	12 Fei	13 Set	14	15 Mon	16 Tuo	1/ Wed	18 Thu	19 Eei	20 Set	21	22 Mon	23 Tuo	24 Wed	25 Thu	20 Eri	27 Set	28	29 Mon	30 Tuo	A v
	10:00-12:00	MOII	Tue	weu	Tilu	FII	381	Juli	NIOII	Tue	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Juli	WIOII	Tue	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Suii	MOI	GHC4/5	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Jun	MOII	Tue	Λ
	13:00-15:00																							GHG6/7	7							
	15:00-17:00																							CDM10								
	Training hours															D	ecemb	er														
																Jan	uary 2	2011														
	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
		Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon
	10:00-12:00											UN9							GHG8													
	15:00-15:00											UN10							GHG9													
3rd	15:00-17:00											INV7				F																
Qtr	Training hours	1	2	2	4	6		7	0	0	10	11	10	12	14	F(		ry	10	10	20	21	22	22	24	25	26	07	20	v	v	v
	framing nours	Tuo	Z	5 Thu	4 Eri	) Set	6 5	/ Mon	ð Tuo	9 Wed	10 Thu	11 Eei	12 Set	13	14 Man	15 Tuo	16 Wed	1/ Thu	18	19 Set	20	21 Man	22	Z5 Wod	Z4 Thu	25 Eri	26 Set	27	28 Man	A V	A v	A v
	10:00-12:00	Tue	weu	Inu	FII	Sai	Suii	WOII	Tue	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Sui	WOII	GHG10	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Suii	MOII	INVO	weu	Thu	FII	Sat	Suii	WIOII	л	Λ	Λ
	13:00-15:00															GHG11														~~~		
	15:00-17:00															INV8							FP5									
	Training hours				1	L	1									]	March	1	1	1	1				1	1	1					
	Training hours																April															
																	May															
4th	Training hours	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Otr		Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue
~	10:00-12:00										CT6																					
	13:00-15:00										FP6																					
	15:00-17:00		· C D	4		1.01	l	dir -			CU	·	roti -				CCC	atres	+	l md	moti-"	on										
			:CD	vi on for	otorio	:cart	on tra	uing • СЦ	Ginvo	ntorr	:GH(	J INITI	gaulon	I		: UNF		struc	ture a	uiu ne	gotiati	1011										
			·out	, 511 100	opun	~			ve	y																						

Contents	<ul> <li>Background of CDM establishment</li> <li>History of changing CDM</li> <li>Current situation of CDM</li> <li>Issues about CDM</li> </ul>	😥 🕵 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand	History of CDM (1)	<ul> <li>Berlin Mandate (COP1, 1995)</li> <li>The Berlin Mandate establishes a process that would enable the Annex I countries to take appropriate action for the period beyond 2000</li> <li>including a strengthening of developed country commitments, through the adoption of a protocol or other legal instruments</li> <li>The Berlin Mandate exempted non-Annex I countries from additional binding obligations</li> <li>Kyoto Protocol and CDM establishment (COP3, 1997)</li> <li>Most industrialized nations and some central European economies in transition (all defined as Annex B countries) agreed to legally binding reductions in greenhouse gas emissions of an average of 6 to 8% below 1990 levels between the years 2008-2012</li> <li>Kyoto Protocol provides for several flexible mechanisms ("Kyoto mechanism") which enable Annex I countries to meet their GHG emission targets by acquiring GHG emission reductions credits</li> <li>Flexible mechanisms are emissions trading, the dean development mechanism (UDM) and joint implementation (1)</li> </ul>
Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	<b>CDM 1</b> Background and history of CDM/ current situation and issues	20 <sup>th</sup> April 2010 Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team Masahiko FUJIMOTO	Background	<ul> <li><b>IPCC First Assessment Report (FAR) (1990)</b> <ul> <li>Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)</li> <li>Provision of <b>FAR</b> was decided in the 1<sup>st</sup> conference of IPCC held in Geneva, in November 1988</li> <li>Climate experts around the world assessed and synthesized the most recent climate-change issues in FAR</li> <li>FAR warned that if anthropogenic greenhouse gases will continue to be emitted to the atmosphere, climate change can occur that may impose major impacts on ecosystem and human species</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>The establishment of the United Nations FrameWork Currention Climate Change (UNFCCC) (1992)</b> <ul> <li>The First Assessment Report (FAR) of the IPCC supported the establishment of the UNFCCC at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED, commonly known as "The Earth Summit") held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, in 1992.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

History of CDM (2)

- Discussions on institutional design of CDM (COP4 $\sim$ COP 6 bis) •
- COP3 left many issues about institutional design of CDM remained unresolved.
- Major points of discussion and corresponding decisions are as below:  $\rightarrow$  After COP3, technical analysis and political negotiations were carried out in COP and subsidiary body (SB).

Γ

Points of Discussion	Decision
Limitation of amounts of carbon credits acquired by Annex I Parties from all three mechanisms (ET, CDM, JI) should be set if they utilize carbon credits to comply with part of quantified emission limitation or reduction commitments. (FCCC/SB/1999/8)	<ul> <li>Limitation of carbon credits acquired was not defined.</li> </ul>
The concept of 'fungibility' among the three mechanisms (ET, CDM, JJ) of the Protocol is unacceptable. (FCCC/ SB/1999/8)	•The concept of 'fungibility' among the three mechanisms (ET, CDM, JI) was accepted.

(4)
M
CL
y of
tor
His

(plus one "alternate member" from each of the above groups)

2 members from non-Annex I countries

2 members from Annex I countries,

Option1: 8 members from Annex I countries, and 8 members from non-Annex I countries Option2: 3 members from each of the five United Nations regional groups

Members of the CDM executive board:

1 member from each of the five United Nations regional groups,
 1 member from the small island developing States,



Points of Discussion	Decision
If funding provided through official development assistance (ODA) is additional to the current ODA, its funding can be utilized for CDM projects.	Public funding for CDM projects from Annex I Parties is not to result in the diversion of official development assistance (ODA).
	[Currently, ODA can be used for CDM projects as long as host country and investing country declare such ODA is not diverted.]
Criteria for determination of whether a proposed project activity contributes to the sustainable development:	It is the host Party's prerogative to confirm whether a CDM project activity
<ul> <li>Option 1: it is made solely by non-Annex I country</li> </ul>	assists it in achieving sustainable
<ul> <li>Option 2: it is specified by non-Annex I country in its letter of Endorsement</li> </ul>	development [Since SD contribution has not been
<ul> <li>Option 3: it is made by non-Annex I country using procedures developed by the United Nations Environment</li> </ul>	evaluated, alternative approach such as co-benefit approach is drawing increasing
Programme (UNEP) and the Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD) as they become available	attention.]
<ul> <li>Option 4:It is made by non-Annex I country using intermational guidelines, indicators and/or standards</li> </ul>	
developed by the Parties	
<ul> <li>Option 5:It is made by non-Annex I country and confirmed in a written statement</li> </ul>	

## History of CDM (5)

Points of Discussion	Decision
Approach for <u>selecting baseline methodology</u> : Project participants shall select the lowest from among the following approaches.	Project participants shall select from among the following approaches the one deemed most appropriate for the project
<ul> <li>(a) Existing actual or historical emissions, as applicable;</li> <li>(b) Emissions from a technology that represents an economically attractive course of action, taking into account barriers to investment; or</li> </ul>	activity. (a) Existing actual or historical emissions, as applicable; or (b) Emissions from a technology that
(c) Option 1: The average emissions of the top [20%] of such activities in the Annex I or host Party or an appropriate region	of action, taking into account barriers to investment; or (c) The average emission or removal
undertaken during the previous two years. Option 2: Recently undertaken comparable activities or facilities, such as, for example, the average emissions rate of comparable projects activities that were undertaken during the previous five years in Annex I or host Party or an appropriate region.	rates of similar projects activities undertaken in the previous five years, in similar social, economic, environmental and technological circumstances, and whose performance is among the top 20 percent of their category.
A <u>baseline chosen</u> for a new activity or facility in <u>sectors of heavy</u> <u>industry and heat and/or power supply</u> shall at least reach a level of stringency equal to the top [20%] of all such sources constructed in the last 3 years in Parties included in Annex II.	It was not adopted.
The Potect for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHC	Mitidation in the Kinadom of Thailand

F CDM (7)			COP6 bis was adopted f CDM was approved columns in previous slides	ional rules were decided	ספות וווככתוום אפא ווכות	gthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand	CDM (2)		A programme of activities can be registered as a single CDM project	activity.	First comprehensive guideline by EB	snowing now to perform intancial analysis in order to assess and demonstrate additionality using investment analysis.	Simplified consideration of pre- project activities and simplified	monitoring activities are approved by CDM-EB.	gthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand
History of	<ul> <li>Marrakech Accord (t</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Bonn Agreement in (</li> <li>Institutional design o</li> <li>Shown in "Decisions"</li> </ul>	- Specific CDM operation 1 at CDM Executive D		C The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Stren	Changing		June 2007 Introduction of	CDM (PoA)	May 2008 Introduction of	(EB 39) investment analysis guidance	2009 Simplified A/R methodologies		🕽 🕐 Trea The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strei
						.5	I	1							
M (6)		Decision	Positive list was not provided. The categories of small scale CDM (renewable energy, energy efficiency improvement, and others) and their limitation were established.	[Currently, small-scale CDM structure in the post-2012 framework is discussed]	Parties included in Annex I are to refrain from using certified emission reductions generated from nuclear facilities to meet their commitments. [Currently, whether to include nuclear facilities in CDM after 2012 is discussed.]	Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 9	M (1)	M svstem (nost-	esent)	mprehensive guideline from	ality	ented definition and e of bundling. Multiple cale projects can be	im ceiling for small-scale	efficiency (Type II) and provident (Type II) and provident (Type III).	Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand
History of CD		s of Discussion	ironmentally sound eligible projects wing categories, taking into account of each Non-Annex I Party:	lent, and-use change and forestry	not include the use of <u>nuclear</u> o power plant.	L Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG	Changing CDI	ins/ changes in CDI	Accord 2008 to pre	roduction of First co		ndling of EB pres brinciple small-sc redister	pansion of Maximu	gibility other ty	Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG
Ŧ		Point	Positive list of safe and en in CDM, based on the follo the national priority needs (a) Renewable energy, (b) Energy efficiency,	<ul> <li>(c) Demand-side managen</li> <li>(d) Sustainable land-use, li activities</li> </ul>	CDM project activities shal power and large scale hydi	Contract for Capacity.		Mainr decisic	Marrakech	Oct 2004 Int	(EB 10) AG	Sep 2005 Bu (EB 21) pr	Nov 2006 Ex	(COP/ SIT MOP2) eli	C The Project for Capacity.

Current situation of CDM: Statistics and Analysis

- Registered CDM projects
- Countries hosting CDM projects
- Countries generating CERs
- Investing counties
- Approved methodologies by sector and scale
- Frequently used methodologies
- Rejected projects and reason

13 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand

## Stats (2): Number of registered CDM projects by sectoral scope (Thailand)



# Stats (1): Number of registered CDM projects by sectoral scope (world)



# Stats (3): Number of registered projects by host country

Number Of Projects

787 498 171

120



/sia 80 nesia 45 pines 41 **and 35** rs 352

(Source: UNFCCC)

http://cdm.unfccc.int (c) 08.04.2010 14:54

j 🚵 🔽 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand

Stats (4): Amount of expected CERs by host country



### Stats (6): Number of approved methodologies

Scope No.	Sectoral Scope	Approved Methodology	Approved Consolidated Methodology	Approved Small Scale Methodology	Number of Registered Projects
-	"Energy industries (renewable - / non-renewable sources)"	32	6	6	1,578
2	Energy distribution	~	0	-	0
з	Energy demand	7	0	7	25
4	Manufacturing industries	11	5	10	124
5	Chemical industries	12	1	5	66
9	Construction	0	0	0	0
7	Transport	-	-	5	2
8	Mining/mineral production	0	1	0	26
6	Metal production	7	0	0	7
10	Fugitive emissions from fuels (solid, oil and gas)	9	1	1	136
11	Fugitive emissions from production/ consumption of halocarbons/ sulphur hexafluoride	9	0	2	22
12	Solvent use	0	0	0	0
13	Waste handling and disposal	9	3	6	466
14	Afforestation and reforestation	6	2	9	13
15	Agriculture	1	1	3	124
(S)	ource: UNFCCC)				

### Stats (5): Number of registered projects by investing country



### Stats (7): Registered projects by methodologies





## Issues in CDM (3)

- Lack of authentication of SD achievement by host country
- It is the host Party's prerogative to determine whether a CDM project activity assists it in achieving sustainable development (SD)
  - Current CDM system is not requiring project activity to check SD contribution to host country
- Thailand evaluates SD contribution by applying Crown Standard system
- Uneven distribution of host countries
- More than 80% of CERs that will be generated by 2012 come from 5 host countries
  - China, India, Brazil, Mexico, Korea
- Many countries that have low foreign direct investment rate and GNP have no CDM project activity registered
- CDM projects should be more evenly distributed geographically



Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	Contents
CDM 2 Technical aspects of Baseline determination	<ol> <li>What is baseline?</li> <li>Why baseline needs to be identified?</li> <li>How to identify baseline?</li> <li>Method to identify baseline</li> </ol>
27 <sup>th</sup> April 2010 Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team Masahiko FUJIMOTO	5. Group discussion using actual biogas project
What is baseline?	What is baseline?
Baseline Scenario: "the scenario that reasonably represents the anthropogenic emissions by sources of greenhouse gases that would occur in the absence of the proposed project activity"	Baseline is different by each project, depending on technology/ measure, project type, condition, policy, etc.
<ul> <li>Project proponent should determine project-specific baseline in accordance with the methodology(ies)</li> <li>Taking into account national/ sectoral policies and circumstances</li> </ul>	Emissions reduction Project emissions time time time time time
$\bigotimes_{\pi_{30}} \sub_{\pi_{30}}$ The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand $3$	😥 📿 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 4

How to identify baseline (1)	<ul> <li>Project proponent (PP) must identify baseline using the methods and steps specified in the baseline methodology(ies) that is applied to the project activity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>project. PP must analyze all require trainary descriptions of project. PP must analyze all reasonable baseline scenario options, which may include:</li> <li>Continuation of the current activity</li> <li>Implementation of the proposed project activity</li> <li>Other scenarios</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>PP must describe how a baseline scenario is selected among possible baseline scenario options.</li> <li></li></ul>	How to identify baseline (3)	Case 3: Methodology does not present any baseline option	and PP must present possible baseline options using	combined tool for the identification of a baseline scenario.	To apply step 1a of the "Combined tool to identify the baseline     ""	<ul> <li>V Only applicable if all potential alternative scenarios are available ontions to project participants, such as</li> </ul>	- Modifications to an existing installation operated by PP	- Construction of new facilities, if all alternative scenarios are available	options to PP	JICA 😽 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand B
Why baseline needs to be identified?	<ul> <li>Let's discuss the reason why we have to identify baseline in CDM.</li> </ul>	– Because PDD requires it ? – What do you think about it?	5	How to identify haseline (2)	Baseline is determined by applying one of the following	3 patterns, depending on the baseline methodologies applied;	Case 1 : Methodology presents a fixed baseline scenario.	Y PP demonstrates that the baseline scenario is the only relevant and plausible business-as-usual scenario.	< Small-scale methodologies and some large-scale methodologies	Case 2: Methodology presents several possible baseline	options for various components of the project activity.	A PP identifies the most plausible baseline scenario, which is a     combination of baseline outloop     combination     c	$\int dt dt$ $\tau_{ m GO}$ The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand $7$

Method to identify baseline	Step 1. Identification of alternative scenarios
When using Case 2, PP must follow methodology to identify baseline.	Identify realistic and credible alternative scenarios to the project activity
<ul> <li>For example, ACM0014: "Mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions from treatment of industrial wastewater"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Methodology provides list of alternatives that provide outputs or services comparable to the pronosed CDM project, including:</li> </ul>
ACM0014 requires to apply the following 4 steps;	Continuation of current practice
Step 1. Identification of alternative scenarios	<ul> <li>Proposed project activity undertaken without CDM</li> </ul>
step 2. Eliminate alternatives that are not complying with applicable laws and regulations Step 3. Eliminate alternatives that face prohibitive barriers (Barrier Analysis)	<ul> <li>All other plausible and credible alternative scenarios</li> </ul>
Step 4. Compare economic attractiveness of remaining alternatives (Investment Analysis)	
😥 📿 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 9	🚵 😋 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 10
Step 2. Eliminate alternatives that are not complying with applicable laws and regulations	Step 3. Eliminate alternatives that face prohibitive barriers (1)
Check whether the listed alternatives are in compliance with all legal requirements of the	Identify barriers that would prevent the implementation of alternative scenarios (Barrier Analysis)
country/ region	<ul> <li>For each of the alternative scenarios identified in Step 1, <u>identify</u> realistic and credible barriers that may prevent alternative scenarios</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Legal requirements include those not related to GHG</li> </ul>	to occur
emission reductions (e.g. air, water, etc.)	<ul> <li>Barriers may include the following 4 barriers.</li> </ul>
If only a proposed CDM project activity can comply	1. Investment barriers
with laws, the project will be undertaken anyway, and thus, NOT additional and will not be eligible to	<ul> <li>Similar activities have been implemented only with grants or other non-commercial finance</li> </ul>
be registered as a CDM project	<ul> <li>No private capital is available from domestic or international</li> </ul>
	capital markets due to real or perceived risks associated with investment in Thailand
🚵 😋 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHC Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 11	ico The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 12

Step 3. Eliminate alternatives that face	Step 3. Eliminate alternatives that face
prohibitive barriers (2)	prohibitive barriers (3)
2. Technological barriers	Eliminate alternative scenarios which are prevented by the
- Skilled/ properly trained labor to operate and maintain the	identified barriers
technology is not available in the country/region	<ul> <li>Identify which alternative scenarios are difficult to be realized due to the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Lack of infrastructure for implementation and logistics for</li> </ul>	barriers listed, whic are preventing realization of scenarios
The maintenance of the technology	<ul> <li>Eliminate such alternative scenarios from further consideration (such</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The particular <u>reciniology</u> used in the proposed project activity is not available in the radion</li> </ul>	scenarios will not be baseline)
Dict of tochnological failure in the local circumstances in circuiticantly	- <u>All</u> alternative scenarios shall be compared to the same set of barriers.
<ul> <li>Kisk of technological failure in the local circumstances is significantly areater than for other technologies</li> </ul>	Note: PP must provide transparent and documented evidence
3. Barriers due to prevailing practice	If only one scenario is remained, it is considered as baseline scenario
<ul> <li>The project activity is the "first of its kind"</li> </ul>	IF there are still several alternative scenarios remaining,
4. Other barriers	Go to Step 3 (investment comparison analysis)
🔬 🕐 Note: PP must provide transparent and documented evidence	
13 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigaton in the Kingdom of Thailand	14 TGA TGG The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thalland
Sten 4. Comnare economic attractiveness	Group Discussion
of remaining alternatives	Case of biogas project in Thailand
Check which alternative is most financially attractive	<ul> <li>Let's determine baseline by yourself using</li> </ul>
without revenues from CERs, or have highest possibility	"TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project".
to occur as business as usual	
(Investment comparison analysis)	- Group Discussion and fill out blank table (30 min)
1. Determine financial indicator : IRR (Internal rate of return)	<ul> <li>Presentation from each group (30 min)</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Cancare intericting periorinance for the remaining scenarios</li> <li>Compare results</li> </ol>	
The most economically or financially attractive alternative scenario (e.g.	
the scenario that has highest IRR) is considered as baseline scenario.	
15 TGO The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	16 Test Test for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand


#### 1) Which is baseline scenario for the treatment of wastewater? What is the reason?

Options		W1: The use of open lagoons for the treatment of the wastewater	W2: Direct release of wastewaters to a nearby water body;	W3: Aerobic wastewater treatment facilities (e.g., activated sludge or filter	W4: Anaerobic digester with methane recovery and flaring	W5: Anaerobic digester with methane recovery and utilization for
				bed type treatment);		electricity or heat generation
1. compliance with all legal requirements						
2. Barrier Analysis	Investment barrier					
	Technological barrier					
	Barriers due to prevailing practice					
	Other barriers					
	Result					
<ol> <li>Investme analysis. if</li> </ol>	ent Comparison necessary					
Result of ba	aseline selection					

The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand



#### 2) Which is baseline scenario for the generation of electricity? What is the reason?

Options		E1: Power generation using fossil fuels in a captive power plant	E2: Electricity generation in the grid	E3: Electricity generation using renewable sources
1 1	24 11 1			
1. compliar	te with all legal			
requirement	15			
2 Barrier	Investment			
Analysis	barrier			
2				
	Technological			
	barrier			
	Barriers due to			
	prevailing			
	practice			
	Other barriers			
	Demilt			
	Result			
3. Investme	ent Comparison			
analysis, if	necessary			
Result of ba	asenne selection			

Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	<b>Objectives of this section</b>
CDM 3: Overview of Large-scale/ Small-scale Methodologies	Objectives of this section are: To understand large and small scale BL methodologies, To discuss: At the present stage, which methodology will be useful
25 May, 2010 Deputy Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team Kazuhito YAMADA	In the future, what kind of BL methodology do we need in Thailand?
CDM 3: Large/small scale BL Methodologies:	What are the roles of BL methodologies?
<ul> <li>What are the roles of BL methodologies?</li> <li>What is the procedure to approve BL methodologies?</li> <li>Introduction of large scale BL methodologies</li> <li>Introduction of small scale BL methodologies</li> <li>Present status of registered CDM projects in Thailand</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The roles of BL methodologies are:</li> <li>The roles of BL methodologies are:</li> <li>to ensure that CDM project activities have:</li> <li>real, measurable, and long-term benefits related to the mitigation of climate change (GHG emission the mission state change (GHG emission reductions);</li> <li>reductions in emissions that are additional to any that would occur in the absence of the certified project activity.</li> <li>Briefly speaking, BL methodologies include appropriate formulae how to quantify BL and PJ emissions, and leakage.</li> </ul>
🚵 😋 Tre Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand 3	nto Tree Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Svengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand 4

What is the procedure to approve BL methodologies?	What is the procedure to approve BL methodologies?
The procedure (large) is:	The procedure (large) is (continued):
<ul> <li>PPs shall propose a new BL methodology, through a DOE/AE, submitting the draft CDM-PDD, CDM-NM;</li> <li>The DOE/AE shall determine whether the proposed project activity intends to use a new BL methodology, and check whether the documents are complete and forward them to EB for its consideration and approval;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meth Panel shall make :</li> <li>(a) A final recommendation to EB to approve the BL methodology (referred to as A);</li> <li>(b) A final recommendation to EB not to approve the BL methodology (referred to as C); or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The UNFCCC secretariat shall forward them to EB and Meth Panel after having checked that the documentation is complete;</li> <li>The secretariat shall make the new BL methodology publicly available on the UNFCCC CDM web site and invite public inputs for a period of 15 working days. Comments shall be forwarded to</li> </ul>	(c) A preliminary recommendation to PPs who may provide clarification regarding the issues raised, or Meth Panel continues the consideration of the PNM (referred to as work-in-progress WIP)
Meth Panel; jid C <sub>116</sub> The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 5	EB finally decide whether the BL meth. is acceptable or not.
What is the procedure to approve BL methodologies?	Introduction of large scale BL methodologies
The procedure (small) is:	Large scale:
<ul> <li>PPs, DOEs, DNAs or stakeholders shall propose a new SSC-BL methodology, submitting the draft CDM-SSC-PDD, CDM-SSC-NM;</li> <li>After performing a completeness check, the UNFCCC secretariat shall forward the documentation to EB and SSC-WG;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Approved Methodologies (AM0001-87): 69 meth. active;</li> <li>Approved Consolidated Methodologies (ACM0001-18): 17 meth. active;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The secretariat also shall make the proposed new SSC methodology publicly available on the UNFCCC CDM website and invite public inputs for a period of ten (10) working days;</li> <li>Public inputs shall be forwarded to SSC WG soon after receipt and made publicly available;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>10 tools such as 'additionality tool' are available;</li> <li>ACM0002 is used by 647 registered projects;</li> <li>On the other hand, 46 AM and 5 ACM have no registered project;</li> </ul>
• SSC WG shall make a recommendation regarding the approval of the proposed new SSC methodology to EB at its next meeting; EB finally decide whether the BL meth. is acceptable or not.	<ul> <li>Non-CO<sub>2</sub> methodologies such as HFC23, N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> have been used compare to CO<sub>2</sub> methodologies.</li> <li>Total Total Construction of Comparison of Child Migation in the Kingdom of Thailand</li> </ul>

Introduction of small scale BL methodologies (	(1) Introduction of small scale BL methodologies (2)
small scale:	small scale:
<ul> <li>Type I (AMS-I): Renewable energy (capacity: &lt;15MW)</li> <li>Type II (AMS-II):</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>AMS-I (I.A-I.E): 5 meth. active;</li> <li>AMS-II(II.A-II.J): 10 meth. active;</li> <li>AMS-III(III.A-III.AJ): 36 meth. active</li> </ul>
Energy efficiency improvement (<60GWh/year)	<ul> <li>AMS-I.D is used by 638 registered projects;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Type III (AMS-III):</li> <li>Others types ( &lt;60 000 tCO<sub>2</sub>/year)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>On the other hand, AMS-II has only 66 registered projects in total;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Type III has many Non-CO<sub>2</sub> methodologies such as CH<sub>4</sub>, HFC23, and N<sub>2</sub>O.</li> </ul>
TGO The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thaliand	u Tion The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand IU
Present status of registered CDM projects in Thailand	Discussion
<b>Registered CDM projects in Thailand:</b>	At the present stage, which methodology will be useful for sustainable development in Thailand?
<ul> <li>AMS-I.D. 17</li> </ul>	
AMS-III.H. 11	in Thailand?
<ul> <li>AM0022 6</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>AMS-I.C. 5</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>ACM0006 5</li> </ul>	
• AMS-III.D. 4	
<ul> <li>ACM0002 3</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>AM0024 2</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>AM0013 2</li> </ul>	
ACM0001 2     AM0038 1	
jica) 🐱 The Project for Casacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand	jica 🔂 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 12

<b>Objectives of this section</b>	Objectives of this section are: To understand basic concept and latest discussions of the 'additionality', To discuss:	what is the pest way to demonstrate the additionality of representative CDM project in Thailand?	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand Thailand Thailand The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand Thailand The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand Tage The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand Tage The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand Tage The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgation Institutional Strengthening for CHG Milgational Strengthening f	GHG emissions t-C0.etvear	Baseline GHG emissions		Additional GHG emission reductions		<b></b>	Project GHG emissions	↓ Starting date of CDM Project year	JCC TG The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand 4
Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	CDM 4: Technical Aspects of Additionality Demonstration	22 June, 2010 Deputy Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team Kazuhito YAMADA	CDM 4: Additionality:	<ul> <li>What is the 'additionality'?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Additionality in Kyoto Protocol</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Additionality in Marrakesh Accord</li> <li>Unition of Additionality</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Additionality tool</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Guidance on the assessment of investment analysis</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Combined additionality tool</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Additionality: TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project</li> <li>Decret for review: TBEC The Chang Bioges Devied</li> </ul>	Discussion	📩 🔂 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 3

## Additionality in Kyoto Protocol

## Additionality is stipulated as:

- certified by operational entities to be designated by the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to this Protocol, Emission reductions resulting from each project activity shall be on the basis of: ഹ
- (a) Voluntary participation approved by each Party involved;
- (b) Real, measurable, and long-term benefits related to the mitigation of climate change; and
- would occur in the absence of the certified project activity. (c) Reductions in emissions that are additional to any that



## History of Additionality

December 1997: Kyoto Protocol (article 12)

Marrakesh Accord (Modalities & Procedures for CDM)	EB5 decided that	para5. Paragraph 43 of the CDM modalities and procedures stipulate that a CDM project activity is additional if its emissions are below those of its baseline. The definition of a baseline is contained in paragraph 44 of the CDM modalities and procedures. The executive board agreed that no further work is required regarding this issue.	Additionality tool	CMP1 (Montreal)	Combined additionality tool	Addition of the 'Guidance on the assessment of	investment analysis' as annex to the additionality tool	1
November 2001:	August 2002:		October 2004:	December 2005:	November 2006:	July 2008:		

## Additionality in Marrakesh Accord

## Additionality is stipulated as:

- 43. A CDM project activity is additional if anthropogenic emissions would have occurred in the absence of the registered CDM project There is no concrete definition of 'additionality' of greenhouse gases by sources are reduced below those that activity.
- greenhouse gases that would occur in the absence of the proposed boundary. A baseline shall be deemed to reasonably represent the reasonably represents the anthropogenic emissions by sources of baseline methodology referred to in paragraphs 37 and 38 above. sectors and source categories listed in Annex A within the project project activity. A baseline shall cover emissions from all gases, absence of the proposed project activity if it is derived using a anthropogenic emissions by sources that would occur in the The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand The baseline for a CDM project activity is the scenario that 44. CA

## Additionality tool (see Annex 1)

- "Tool for the demonstration and assessment of additionality" was approved at CDM-EB16 (October 2004).
- This tool provides for a step-wise approach to demonstrate and assess additionality. These Steps include:
- Identification of alternatives to the project activity;

 Investment analysis to determine that the proposed project activity is either: 1) not the most economically or financially attractive, or 2) not economically or financially feasible;

- Barriers analysis; and
- Common practice analysis.
- project activity, the common practice analysis is to complement and Based on the information about activities similar to the proposed einforce the investment and/or barriers analysis.



j 🚵 😴 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand

Guidance on the assessment of investment analysis	<b>Combined additionality tool</b> (Annex 2)
<ul> <li>This guidance was added by CDM-EB as an annex to the Additionality tool (July 2008).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"Combined tool to identify the baseline scenario and demonstrate additionality" was approved at CDM-EB27 (November 2006).</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Background: In consideration of issues identified through request for reviews and reviews of requests for registration the EB considers it necessary to provide project participants and DOEs with guidance on the preparation, presentation and validation of investment analysis.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Methodologies using this tool are only applicable if all potential alternative scenarios to the proposed project activity are available options to project participants. This applies, for example, to project activities that make modifications to an existing installation that is</li> </ul>
This general guidance is to be considered a as complement to existing materials in this area including, the additionality tool, the combined tool.	operated by project participants, such as, for example: - Energy efficiency improvements at existing installations operated by project participants;
<ul> <li>The guidance includes 1) general issues in calculation and presentation of IRR/NPV, 2) investment comparison analysis and benchmark analysis, 3) selection and validation of appropriate</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fuel switch at existing installations operated by project participants;</li> <li>Changes in waste management practices at existing solid waste disposal sites operated by project participants;</li> </ul>
Dencimarks, 4) sensitivity analysis, etc. 100 Tet Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHC Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand	- Reduction of N <sub>2</sub> O, HFC-23 or PFC emissions at existing installations operated by project participants.
Additionality: TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (see Annex 3)	Additionality: TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (see Annex 3)
TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (1)	TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (2)
• The Tha Chang Biogas Project involves the construction of an anaerobic wastewater treatment facility at the Tha Chang Palm Oil and Rubber Factory in Surat Thani. The project will install a covered in-ground anaerobic reactor (CIGAR), designed to capture the gases produced from the digestion of organic matter in the combined wastewater streams of the palm oil mill and the rubber factory. This biogas will be used to initially fuel a 1.4MW biogas engine to produce electricity to be sold to the Provincial Electricity Authority (PEA). A second 1.4MW engine will most likely be installed in 2010. Any excess biogas will be consumed in an open flare.	<ul> <li>The purpose of the project is to:</li> <li>Capture the waste gases and reduce odour currently produced from the factory's deep treatment lagoons by installing a CIGAR biogas system</li> <li>Use the captured biogas to produce renewable electricity for sale to the national grid to support the Thai Government's policy to reduce dependency on fossil fuels</li> <li>Improve the treatment of the factory wastewater</li> <li>Reduce greenhouse gas emissions and create Certified Emission Reductions (CERs)</li> </ul>
🚵 😋 Te Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 11	🚵 😋 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

## **TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (3)**

- The baseline scenario is the scenario existing prior to the start of implementation of the project activity
- continued treatment of the wastewater in deep anaerobic lagoons, which currently emit  $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{4}}$  to the atmosphere.

 continued CO<sub>2</sub>emissions from the Thai electricity grid which currently uses electricity generated from a combination of natural gas, coal, oil, hydro and other sources

#### Request for review: TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project (see Annex 4)

#### **CDM-EB** decided:

• The DOE should further substantiate the technological, investment and business culture barriers presented in the PDD, in line with the VVM paragraphs 113, 114, 115 and 116. The PP/DOE are reminded that if the barriers cannot be sufficiently substantiated, they have an option to **establish additionality through investment analysis**.





4

#### Discussion

 What is the best way to demonstrate the `additionality' of representative CDM project in Thailand?





PROJECT DESIGN DOCUMENT FORM (CDM PDD) - Version 03.1.	CDM – Executive Board	page 22	review         delays in collecting data           PDD submitted to DoE         04/09/08         Validation commenced           ACM0014v2.1 requires that the additionality of the project be demonstrated and assessed using the latest version of the "Tool for the demonstration and assessment of additionality" v05.2 (EB39)         The tool	<ol> <li>Identification of alternatives to the project activity;</li> <li>Investment analysis to determine that the proposed project activity is not the most economically or</li> </ol>	financially attractive; 3. Barriers analysis; and 4. Common practice analysis.	Step 1. Identification of alternatives to the project activity consistent with current laws and regulations The realistic and credible alternatives to the project activity are identified through the following two steps:	Sub-step Ia. Define alternatives to the project activity: The project activity involves the provision of two outputs/services; wastewater treatment and electricity generation. Realistic and credible alternative scenarios that deliver similar outputs and services to the project activity were identified in section B4 as per the "procedure for the identification of the most plausible baseline scenario" described in ACM0014 v2.1. Plausible alternative scenarios were identified as follows:	<u>Wastewater Treatment</u> W1. The use of open lagoons for the treatment of the wastewater; W2. Direct release of wastewaters to a nearby water body; W3. Aerobic wastewater treatment facilities (e.g., activated sludge or filter bed type treatment); W4. Anaerobic digester with methane recovery and flaring; W5. Anaerobic digester with methane recovery and utilization for electricity or heat generation (the	proposed project activity without CDM) <u>Generation of Electricity</u> E1. Power generation using fossil fuels in a captive power plant; E2. Electricity generation in the grid; E3. Electricity generation using renewable sources	Sub-step 1b. Consistency with mandatory laws and regulation: As determined in section B4, all alternative scenarios are in compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements except for the direct release of wastewater into nearby water bodies (W2) which is eliminated from further analysis.	<b>Step 2. Investment analysis</b> In the step-wise approach described in the "Tool for the demonstration and assessment of additionality", project participants may chose to perform either an investment analysis or a barrier analysis. The Barrier Analysis method has been chosen for this project and an investment analysis is not applied.
PROJECT DESIGN DOCUMENT FORM (CDM PDD) - Version 03.1.	CDM – Executive Board	page 21	prohibitive barrier in the form of legal regulation prohibiting the practice. The key barrier faced by scenario W3, aerobic wastewater treatment, is the financial barrier due to high operating costs and the absence of incentives through regulation or direct revenue. Scenario W4 & W5 face prohibitive technological and investment barriers due to the performance risk translating to commercial risk. The key barriers faced by Scenario E1 and E3 are the technical and financial barriers associated with high cost	In momenta and operating a ross rule of relevance power plant at the factory. In summary, all alternative scenarios are eliminated through the barrier analysis except W1, the use of open lagoons for the treatment of wastewater and E2, electricity generation in the grid.	Step 4: Compare economic attractiveness of remaining alternative Only one alternative remains after elimination of alternatives that face prohibitive barriers, therefore Step 4 is not avoid who	B.5. Description of how the anthropogenic emissions of GHG by sources are reduced below those that would have occurred in the absence of the registered CDM project activity (assessment and demonstration of additionality):	The project reduces anthropogenic emissions of GHG through the destruction of methane which is produced through the anaerobic decay of wastewater from the Palm Oil Mill and Rubber Factory at Tha Chang. By combusting methane that would otherwise have been released to the atmosphere, the project results in the reduction of 362,760 tCO2e of emissions in the first crediting period. The equipment used to capture and combust methane would not have been installed in the absence of the registered CDM project, as demonstrated below.	Start Date and Implementation Timeline The start date of the project was prior to the date of validation. Evidence that the incentive from the CDM was seriously considered in the decision to proceed with the project activity has been supplied to the DoF. <b>Project Timeline</b> Dates Investment Decision made 01/04/07 Contract signed between TBEC and factory owner for accelut revenue between factory owner and TBEC.	Date construction works         01/01/01         Date Civil works planned to begin (26/06/07 contract signed)           Construction         Complete         Project construction delays due to significant wet account season in Southern Thailand in 2007           Date of commissioning         27/11/08         Commissioning of genset and gas system           Start up         06/01/09         Commercial Operation Date	CDM Timeline         Dates           Investment Decision made         01/04/07           Contract signed between TBEC and factory owner for BOOT investment. Contract clearly shows the intention and CDM incentive seriously considered, as it discusses share of freevame from carbon credits.	CDM Consultancy06/05/07CDM Contract Consultancy negotiations begin31/07/07Date of signature of Consultancy contractCDM Consultation29/10/07Gold Standard initial consultation meetingPDD submitted to TBEC for11/04/08PDD delayed due to cancellation of AM0022 and

PROJ	ECT DESIGN DOCUMEN	NT FORM (CDM PDD) - Versi	ion 03.1.	LINFOCC		PROJECT DESIGN DOCUMENT FORM (CDM PDD) - Version 03.1.	
DM – Executive Boal	rd				CDM - Executi	/e Board	
			page	23		page 24	
<b>Step 3. Barrier analys</b> (The barrier analysis me totivity faces barriers mplementation of the c will help the proponer	is sthod has been chosen as s that prevent its imp current practice (Scenaric ths overcome these barri	a means to demonstrate addi dementation and these barr as W1 and E2). CDM registri iers. The barrier analysis w	tionally because riers do not p ation of the proj- vas performed ti	the project revent the ect activity prough the	Without CDM available throug WSL have 15 Thailand. Whi Thailand, all of	the Tha Chang factory would not have access to the technical knowledge and skills h TBEC. TBEC have hired Waste Solutions Ltd (WSL), who is the project designer. ears of international experience in CIGAR technology which they are transferring to st WSL have been involved in CIGAR biogas plants in other agriculture industries in these projects have been implemented with CDM.	
ollowing two steps: Sub-step 3a. Identify bo	arriers that would preven	, it the implementation of the p	r roposed CDM p	roject	The incentives f energy projects operate a bioga	rom the CDM have created an environment which is attractive for TBEC to pursue biogas in Thailand. TBEC approached the Tha Chang factory with an offer to design, build and s plant which will be transferred to Tha Chang factory after 10 years of operation.	
acuvuy: There are realistic and c egistered as a CDM act	credible barriers that wou tivity. These barriers iden	ld prevent the implementation ntified for this project are class	t of the project if sified as follows	it were not	Without the offe sourcing the tec want to take on	It from 1BEC to build and operate the plant, tha Chang factory would not be capable of thical expertise necessary for completion of the project. The factory owners 'did not the headache of operating a biogas plant and believed TBEC would be more efficient convertion and each the output bound of the providence of the project.	
Investment barriers	iers				of how each tech	expenses and start who arready know to operate other oregas plants. A tesserption inicial barrier is removed through registration as a CDM project is as follows:	
Other Barriers (as	specified in original meth	iodology AM22 Business Culti	ure barriers)		Anaerobic Dige	ster Performance Risk dualater from WRI TDEC will have access to international arrests with Jatailad	
According to the 'Gu complimentary and the will not be elaborated it parriers to show that the	idelines for Completing same information need n again, except to elaborat 2 project, without the CDl	g CDM PDDs V7.0 (EB41) of the replicated in both section of in Sub-step 3b how the CD. M, would not go ahead.	Section B.4 an ns. Therefore the M helps to over	d B.5 are see barriers come these	digestor perform digestor perform through the dest revenues. Deve	the biological system of the CIGAR. TBEC will assume the risk due to uncertainty in ance associated of the CIGAR. The alternative revenue streams provided by CDM ruction of methane reduce the risk of the project defaulting through decreased electricity doping the biogas plant as a CDM project allows TBEC to offset the risk of decreased reduce from some profession of the difference burdenesses the risk of the restance of the difference of the risk of the project allows TBEC to offset the risk of the restance restance from some profession of the difference burdenesses the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the difference burdenesses the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the difference burdenesses the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdenesses the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the risk of the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the restance burdeness the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the restance burdeness the restance of the restance burdeness of the restance burdeness the restance	
Sub-step 3 b. Show tha the alternatives (except	at the identified barriers the proposed project act	would not prevent the implen ivity):	nentation of at l	east one of	electricity prod ensures access l characteristics o	action from poor performance of the upgestor. Futuremore, the contract with war to experiences technology providers capable of successfully managing the performance fithe CIGAR.	
In section B4 it has be electricity generation i scenarios represent the which the proposed CT Thailand. In addition, th	een established that the s in the grid, face no barr e existing standard practi DM project faces and der he following pages outlin	scenario W1, the use of open iers to their implementation/ ce for the industry and are t monstrated by the fact that th tes how the CDM helps allevia	t lagoons, and so continued use. Not affected by t ley are common ate the barriers it	enario E2, These two he barriers practice in lentified in	Access to Techr TBEC will draw project. This technology to T	ology and Expertise <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>continue expertise of its partner WSL to bring the necessary knowledge and skills to the international technology provider has been involved in the transfer of its CIGAR atiliand through the successful introduction of CDM.</pre>	
Section B.4 Technological barrier. CDM alleviates the te. technical skills and tech formed in 2004 to finam	s alleviated by CDM chnical barriers previou: hnology are delivered to ree, build and operate bio	sly described by ensuring th the project. Thai Biogas Ene sas projects. CDM has been	at the necessary rgy Company (7 central to the bu	expertise, TBEC) was siness plan	Access to Skille TBEC will own the knowledge i plant operates e correct operation	<u>d Labour and Technical Services</u> and operate the plant for the first ten years of operation. During this time TBEC will use und skills it has acquired through its portfolio of CDM projects to ensure that the biogas effectively. Prior to handing over the plant, TBEC will train factory personnel in the n and maintenance procedures for the biogas plant.	
of TBEC and a cruci implemented. To date applying under the CDM	ial aspect in the decisic TBEC have commissione M procedure as shown in	on making processes of all ad three biogas plants in Thail: table B.5.a.	biogas projects and, all of which	they have have been	Energy Producti TBEC will acce the efficient and	on barriers ss industry best technology in the form of a GE Jenbacher dedicated gas engine to ensure reliable production of energy from the bioges produced from the anarchic digester. To	
Name	Plant Type	Start of Construction	Developed CDM?	under	ensure the con appropriately sk	interference of this complicated machinery. TBEC will attract, train and retain tilted staff and draw on the previous experience it has gained through its portfolio of CDM	
Kitroongruang	Tapioca	July 2004	Yes		projects. As pr	eviously discussed, it is only through the incentives provided by CDM that TBEC have	
liratpattanna	Tapioca	March 2005	Yes		been able to ac	cess the necessary technology and skills required to successfully develop similar biogas	
Chao Khun Agro	Tapioca	June 2005	Yes		projects in Thai	and.	
l'able B.5.a: TBEC bio <sub>l</sub>	gas Projects in Thailand				Investment bar	riers alleviated by CDM	

PROJECT DESIGN DOCUMENT FORM (CDM PDD) - Version 03.1.	PROJECT DESIGN DOCUMENT FORM (CDM PDD) - Version 03.1.	
CDM – Executive Board	CDM – Executive Board	
page 25	page 26	
The investment barriers alleviated by the CDM are demonstrated by the fact that biogas plants at palm oil plants and most agriculture plants were very rare in Thailand prior to the introduction of the CDM, despite the fact that these projects could earn revenue or make savings from electricity production. It is clear that the CDM has alleviated this commercial risk and tipped the balance to proceed and break from the prevailing practice of open anaerobic lagoons.	mills in Thailand used open pond systems. There were only 2 small pilot biogas plants in operation <sup>18</sup> , one of which was installed with a government research grant, the other was built because that factory was reported to have a pollution problem with the existing treatment ponds, and this project has applied for CDM. Since the implementation of CDM a number of biogas plants have been built with support of the CDM. In accordance with Page 9 of the "Tool for the demonstration and assessment of additionality", CDM project activities are not to be included in this analysis.	
Only through the participation of TBEC, a biogas energy developer with interest in CDM certified emission reductions, was the factory willing to accept the concept of installing a biogas plant. TBEC approached the Tha Chang factory and offered to finance and build a biogas plant through the provisions of a build own operate and transfer contract. TBEC assume the risk associated with application of a technology which is relatively new to Thailand and new to the application to POME streams.	Tha Chang Palm Oil and Rubber factory complies with all environmental regulations and has sufficient space within the compound to treat the wastewater from the rubber factory. In fact, not all of the open lagoons at Tha Chang are being used. Therefore there is no compliance or land access reason why they would install a covered lagoon or other treatment system in the baseline case	
<b>Other Barriers - Business Culture barriers</b> Due to the significant technical and financial risks, combined with a general lack of understanding of newer technologies, shareholders are more reluctant to invest in anaerobic digesters and aerobic waste water treatment systems. Furthermore, there are no legal incentives to move away from the existing practice of anaerobic local lagoons.	Sub-step 4b. Discuss any similar options that are occurring Both the biogas projects previously developed at Palm Oil Mills were based on tank reactors and used	
For TBEC at the time of their decision to proceed with the Tha Chang project, there was no experience in applying CIGAR POME technology in Thailand, and only 6 CIGAR systems are in other industries, such as cassava (built with CDM). This made it difficult for TBEC to have confidence in the starch CIGAR technology in its performance with POME and combined rubber wastewater. TBEC Shareholders were and some the violative of the accordence to be combined activation of elactricity.	modified reconditioned truck engines as generators. One of these projects has applied under the CDM. These technologies are considerably less complex and less efficient than the covered in-ground anaerobic digestor and dedicated gas engine used in the project activity. The tank reactor and reconditioned truck engine represent a cheaper alternative and one that is more likely to be subject to technical problems during operation.	
only convinced about the viabury of the proposed project intrough the computed estimate of electricity and CDM revenues. The estimate of combined revenue streams helped to mitigate the risk perceived in investing high upfront capital in otherwise unproven and unfamiliar technology and at a 3 <sup>rd</sup> party factory site where they did not control the project inputs.	There are significant differences between the biogas plant and the project activity which ensure that these projects do not contradict the arguments made in the barrier analysis. One of these plants was installed with the aid of a government research grant. This grant helped to remove the technical and financial between ensured by the domain of the d	
<b>Summary:</b> The project faces significant barriers that would prevent the project from being completed in the absence of CDM registration. The prevailing practice of Scenario W1 and E2, would continue in the absence of the project.	barriers which are encountered by the project activity. Interetore, this project duriers significantly from the proposed project activity, and do not contradict the claim that the project is additional. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> project is a CDM project and therefore excluded from the common practice analysis.	
Step 4 – Common Practice Analysis Sub-step 4a. Analyse other activities similar to the proposed project activity:	B.6. Emission reductions:	
As mentioned in Section B.4 The prevailing practice for palm oil mills in Thailand is to dispose and treat the POME in open lagoons <sup>15</sup> . As indicated by a letter from the Chairman of the Palm Oil Crushing Mill Association <sup>16</sup> , there are around 33 large palm oil crushing mills in Thailand, and prior to the effective implementation of CDM, it was not common practice for biogas plants to be installed. This is also confirmed from interviews with experts <sup>17</sup> on the Thai palm oil industry, which indicates that palm oil	<b>B.6.1. Explanation of methodological choices:</b> The applicable methodology, ACM0014, is suitable for project activities aimed at reducing methane emissions from industrial wastewater treatment. Two scenarios are applicable to the methodology as described in the following table from ACM0014. Scenario 1 is applicable to the project activity as established in section B.2.	
<sup>15</sup> As outlined in Section A4 the project is a predominately POME biogas system, with a tiny fraction of organic load from the rubber	Scenario         Description of the baseline situation         Description of the project activity	
wastewater (less than 4%). Nevertheless, the prevaiing practice for disposal of tubber wastewater is in open lagoons, according to Dr Saroach (Footnote 2), a Thai rubber wastewater in open support, 50-60% of rubber factorist treat their wastewater in open lagoons. The remaining rubber wastewater is treated with other systems, mainly a combination of activated studge and UASB systems (see Footnote 4). Dr Saroach explained that more recently other treatment systems have been used manily when there are issues in accessing enough land or to improve the treatment of the wastewater for compliance.	I         The wastewater is not         The residence time of the wastewater treated in the open treated, but directed to         Iagoons is over 552 days (please refer to Section B.2).           open lagoons that have         The wastewater is treated in a new anaerobic digester.           clearly anaerobic         The biogas extracted from the anaerobic digester is	
<sup>16</sup> As cited previously in Foomote 1 <sup>17</sup> As cited previously in Foomote 2	<sup>18</sup> As cited previously in Footnote 14	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> As cited previousl <sup>17</sup> As cited previousl



EB 53 Report Annex 26 Page 1

LIFTOT

Annex 26

Registration

Scope of the review on

"TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project" (2970)

1. The Board agreed to undertake a review of the project activity "TBEC Tha Chang Biogas Project" (2970).

 The Board agreed that the scope of the review relating to issues associated with validation requirements shall cover a review to assess the additionality of the project activity, through an assessment of:

- (a) The barrier analysis, in particular how the DOE has validated the technological, investment and business culture barriers presented in the PDD, in line with the VVM paragraphs 113, 114, 115 and 116; and
- (b) The investment analysis, in particular, how the DOE has validated the:
- (i) Suitability of the benchmark, as the ROE has not been fully substantiated;
- (ii) Suitability of the input values, regarding: how the electricity generation (8,680 MWh/y) from the WSL Report has been considered more conservative than the value calculated by the CDM consultants (9,164 MWh/y); the O&M costs, including the 2% annual escalation; and the exclusion of the variation in the electricity generation in the sensitivity analysis; and to present and validate the investment analysis considering the input values in line with the total capacity after the second electricity generator is installed (i.e., 2.8MW).

1

 Project
 EB 53, Annex 26,
 Decision Class: Ruling

 2970
 26 March 2010
 Document Type: Scope of Review

 Business Function: Registration
 Business Function: Registration

<b>Objectives of this section</b>	<ul> <li>Objectives of this section are:</li> <li>To understand basic procedures to obtain CERs from CDM projects, from the view point of project participants (PPs),</li> <li>To understand difficulties and barriers which the PPs encounter frequently, and</li> </ul>	- To consider options how to avoid these difficulties.	Procedures for issuance of CER Steps and necessary documents Contract with a DOE Monitoring Report Certification Report Certification Certific
The Project for Capacity Development and	CDM 5:	7 September, 2010	Critical points to obtain CERs         From our experiences:         From very beginning stage of the project.         Indication.         Stage of the project.         Outling ERPA.);         Indication./Certification.(In case of the project.         Stage of the project.         Outling and find         Stage of the project.
Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation	Measures to obtain CERs	JICA Expert Team	
in the Kingdom of Thailand	from CDM projects	Mariko FUJIMORI	

Reasons of issuance rejection	Latest examples 1 Et project in India • PDD requires to calculate the emission reductions using total operating hours in the project x the difference between the pre- and post-project hourly power consumption for each project measure, • Whereas the PP/DOE calculated the baseline emissions based on annualized electricity consumption.	Reasons of rejection - examples	<ul> <li>PP and DOE did not provide adequate evidence of the existence and significance of a barrier,</li> <li>DOE has accepted a modification of the approved monitoring a deviation,</li> <li>DOE has not sufficiently verified that the monitoring plan is in accordance with the approved methodology, is in accordance with the approved methodology, is in accordance with the approved methodology, that the claimed emission reductions result solely from the project activity.</li> <li>There is no reference on what time the daily sample was taken,</li> </ul>
Where are the "pitfalls" for the PPs?	PhotonPhotonContractMonitoringwith a DOESystems are lack/not in place (mostwith a DOEMonitoringMonitoringMonitoringMonitoringHigher calculation is different fromMonitoringHigher calculation is different fromMonitoringHigher calculation of CERs than estimatedMonitoringNontoring plan,Monitoring plan,Petaled to request forMonitoring plan,Petaled sheet is not available.	Reasons of issuance rejection	<ul> <li>Latest examples 2</li> <li>Wind power project in the Philippines:</li> <li>The formulae to calculate the electricity supplied to the grid by the project was applied correctly: not sufficiently demonstrated,</li> <li>The calculation of electricity supplied takes into account all sources of electricity imports from the grid to the project: not sufficiently demonstrated,</li> <li>The DOE failed to request for deviation or revision of the monitoring plan: additional meters were installed but original plan was direct measurement.</li> </ul>

Difference of en	nission	red	ucti	oni	c	Difference of emission reduction in	c
PDD and m	onitore	ē	sult	S		PDD and monitored results	
Registered CDM projects using ACM0006 - Conse	in Thailan olidated m	d (las ethoc	t thre lology	e yea / for	lrs)	10 registered CDM projects (last three years, except Thailand) using ACM0006	t for
electricity generation f	rom biomo	uction R	sidue teduction	<u>_</u> 	Monitored	Reduction Reduction Reduction in Monitored in PDD in MR PDD / monitored months	
Surd Thom Rismons Davier	in PDD in M	2 2	DD / moi	nitored r	nonths	183,692 47,527 229,615 20.7% 8	
1519 Surat manu biomass hower Generation Project in Thailand	106,592	42,993 1	06,592	40.3%	12	46,680 14,923 50,570 29.5% 6	
1024 Phu Khieo Bio-Energy	102,493 3(	95,010 3	07,479	128.5%	36	113,433 77,995 160,697 48.5% 12	
1020 Dan Chang Bio-Energy	93,129 3,	28,954 2	79,387	117.7%	36	41,284 10,479 13,701 70.1% 13 54.502 6.982 9.084 76.9% 2	
Cogereration project (UCDC) 1036 Khon Kaen Sugar Power Plant	61 110	50 8 1 1	16 087	110 3%	0	45,750 303,686 305,000 99.6% 15	
A T Riccover Rice Husk Dower	0.110	0'00	40,007	0/ 0.01	0	130,638 87,621 87,092 100.6% 17	
1026 Project in Pichit, Thailand	70,772 10	04,689 1	06,158	98.6%	18	19,93/ 105,64/ 94,701 111.6% 57 140 695 178 263 140 695 126 7% 80	
		Source	e: UNFCCC	(as of June	2010)	39.636 59.152 19.818 298.5% 4	
						Source: UNFCCC fas of June 2	010)
JICA The Project for Capacity Development and Institution	al Strengthening for GHG M	itigation in the	Kingdom of Ti	hailand	6	Jica Tria The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	10
Why such di	fference	0 Se	ccu	2		Technical issues - LFG	
Project design itself;						Problem of methodology itself	
<ul> <li>Applicability/ability of the</li> </ul>	e utilized teo	chnolo	,γę			- LFG collection and destruction/utilization projects,	
- Inappropriate operation	of the proje	ť				- Average emission reduction achievement: less than 40	%,
<ul> <li>Delay of project implem</li> <li>ERPA, etc.),</li> </ul>	entation (co	nstruc	tion, c	perati	on,	<ul> <li>Problem of approved methodology (methodological too Tool to determine methane emissions avoided from</li> </ul>	:(lo
<b>Monitoring</b> ;						disposal of waste at a solid waste disposal site	
- Monitoring plan was not	realistic,					<ul> <li>The calculation is based on a first order decay (FOD) model&gt; caused overestimation.</li> </ul>	
- Correct calibration was r	not carried o	ut,					
- Monitoring methodology	was not su	itable	to the	projec	н		
ji 💭 😋 The Project for Capacity Development and Institution	al Strengthening for GHG M	itigation in the	Kingdom of T	iailand	5	المالي المالية ال	12

## **Technical issues - HFC**

# Information Note (EB55): Request for the Meth panel to continue work on HFC projects

(1) Developments of supply and demand in the global HCFC22 market, clarifying whether CDM HFC facilities are increasing their production and whether more HFC23 had or could have been generated than would have happened without the CDM.

#### Request for review:

 10 HFC projects requested for issuance are under request for review, and the total CER amount from them are 13,560,073.



13

## How to avoid these problems

## Monitoring is most important!!

- Establish correct, practical and realistic monitoring plan,
  - Carry out the monitoring accurately,
- In some methodologies, monitoring parameter tables are attached, indicating relevant parameters which shall be monitored.

				Table III.AK.2	
No	Parameter	Description	Unit	Monitoring/ recording Frequency	Measurement Methods and Procedures
-	A <sub>ky</sub>	Total area in which oil seed type k is cultivated for use in the project plant in year y	ha	Annually	Measured or calculated (e.g. using maps). Measurements results shall be consistent with yield of the cultivation
~	P <sub>BDy</sub>	Production of biodiesel in the project plant in year y	tonnes	Continuously or in batches	Measurements are undertaken using calibrated meters. Measurement results shall be cross checked with records for construption and sales (e.g. invoices/receipte)
en	PBD.on-tin.y	Quantity of biodiesel that is either produced with other alcohols than methanol from	tomes	Continuously or in batches	Measurements are undertaken using calibrated meters at production site

	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	Today's Agenda
	GHG Mitigation Measures in Commercial Building and Residential Sector	<ol> <li>Characteristics of GHG emissions in Commercial building and household Sector</li> <li>Overview of Energy Efficiency Principle</li> <li>Overview of Energy Efficiency Principle</li> <li>GHG mitigation options in buildings and equipment</li> <li>Barriers to adopting building technologies and practices that reduce GHG emissions</li> <li>Energy consumption in Thailand and Japan</li> </ol>
l	23, November, 2010 Deputy chief advisor of JICA Expert Team Kazuhito YAMADA	<ol> <li>Japanese experience</li> <li>Japanese experience</li> <li>GHG mitigation measures in buildings/households sector: case studies (Hotel, Commercial building, underground shopping mall)</li> <li>Comparison between CFL and LED</li> <li>Comparison between CFL and LED</li> <li>New Technology: CCFL</li> <li>New Technology: CCFL</li> <li>Exercises</li> <li>The Project for Casacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Migation in the Kingdom of Thalland</li> </ol>
	Characteristics of GHG emissions in Commercial building and household Sector (WG.3, IPCC-AR4)	Overview of Energy Efficiency Principle (WG.3, IPCC-AR4)
•	Substantial reductions in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from energy use in buildings can be achieved over the coming years using mature technologies for energy efficiency that already exist widely and that have been successfully used (high agreement, much evidence).	<ul> <li>Reduce heating, cooling and lighting loads</li> <li>Utilize active solar energy and other environmental heat sources and sinks</li> <li>Increase efficiency of appliances, heating and cooling</li> </ul>
•	In spite of the availability of these high-efficiency technologies and practices, energy use in buildings continues to be much higher than necessary. There are many reasons for this energy waste in buildings.	<ul> <li>Implement commissioning and improve operations and maintenance</li> <li>Change behavior</li> </ul>
•	Measures to reduce GHG emissions from buildings fall into one of three categories: reducing energy consumption and embodied energy in buildings, switching to low-carbon fuels including a higher share of renewable energy, or controlling	<ul> <li>Utilize system approaches to building design</li> <li>Consider building form, orientation and related attributes</li> <li>Minimize halocarbon emissions</li> </ul>
	the emissions of non-CO <sub>2</sub> GHG gases.	ᇌ 💽 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thialiand 4

	GHG mitigation options in buildings and equipment (WG.3, IPCC-AR4)	GHG m equip	itigation opt ment (WG.3	tions in , IPCC-A	buildings and \R4) continued
•••••	Thermal envelope (insulation, windows, air leakage) Heating systems (passive solar heating, space heating systems) Cooling and cooling loads (reducing the cooling load, passive and low-energy cooling techniques Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems Building energy management systems (BEMS) Active collection and transformation of solar energy for heating and hot water Model integrated PV, solar thermal energy forheating and hot water and the construct of the state of the sta	Domesti Lighting Daylight Househc office ec Superma Energy s Energy s energy Trade-of energy Trade-of	c hot water systems (high e ing ind appliances, c luipment arket refrigerati avings through ffs between emk ffs involving ene on emissions	fficiency e consumer on system retrofits bodied en ergy-relate	electric lighting) electronics and is ergy and operating ed emissions and
	Barriers to adopting building technologies and practices that reduce GHG emissions (WG.III, AR4)	Ener	gy consum	ption i	n Thailand
• •	Limitations of the traditional building design process and fragmented market structure Misplaced incentives	1997	Final Energy Co 49,455 ktoe	nsumption by	Sector 66,284 ktoe
• • • • •	Energy subsidies, non-payment and theft Regulatory barriers Small project size, transaction costs and perceived risk Imperfect information Culture, behavior, lifestyle and the rebound effect	Transportation 40.95%	Manufa 32.3	Manutacturing 37.02% icturing	Residential 15 1% 7.07% Agraditure 5.21%, Other 0.37%

ω

Source: Ministry of Energy Iransportation 35.12%

TGC The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

~

j 🚵 🔂 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand

Residential 14.88%

Commercial 5.52%

Agriculture 5.33%

Other 0.98%



#### Electricity consumption in buildings Share of electricity use:



Japanese experience: Amendment of Rationalization in Energy Use Law

- The "Act on the Rational Use of Energy" was established on 1979.
- The main objectives are to assure the effective use of fuel resources and rationalize the energy use
- In order to further rationalize the energy use in industry and household, the Act was revised in 2008 and came into force in 2009.
- Factories,
- Transportation,
- Residences and buildings, and I
- Machinery and appliances.



# **Energy Intensity in Thailand and Japan**



#### Main revised points related to Building Japanese experience:

- introduction of orders in addition to instructions and notices) in case of only significantly insufficient energy-saving measures Stepped-up security for large<sup>\*1</sup> residences and buildings have been carried out,
  - medium-sized residences and buildings  $above a certain size^{*2}$ Report on energy-saving methods by owners of small- to
- recommendations and orders for those who are engaged in the Adoption of energy-saving measures by businesses engaged in the construction and sales of residences (security through construction and sales of a large number of residences)
- Indication of the energy saving performance of residences and buildings. (specify effort of housing businesses engaged in the sales and lease of buildings) •



Small to medium: over 300m<sup>2</sup> total floor area  $M_{TG} = 1000$  Large scale: over 2,000m² total floor area, Small to medium: over 300m² tota  $M_{TG} = 1000$  m magnet for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand





### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG** mitigation measures in





15

#### Energy efficiency diagnosis Japanese experience:

- Non-charge energy efficiency diagnosis submitted by ECCJ (The Energy Conservation Center, Japan)
- Advices by external expert
- Hearing investigation
  - On-site review
- Analysis of current situation and submit the proposal for improvement I



Source: http://http://www.eccj.or.jp/audit/build\_guide10/index.html

4 🚵 📿 Tee Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG** mitigation measures in



### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG** mitigation measures in

## Example of ESCO for a hotel:





- Completion of construction: 1973
  - Gloss floor area: 34,037 m<sup>2</sup>
- stories, including main, east Scale: 10 stories above the ground and 2 underground and west buildings
  - Duration of ESCO: 2003 -Hotel type: Resort hotel 2013 (continuing)

C TGD The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Miligation in the Kingdom of Thailand

B

17

### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG** mitigation measures in

## Results - total:

Actual performance (2005)	I	101,743.7 GJ	14,314.9 GJ	12.3 %	86.6%	gdom of Thailand 19
Actual performance (2004)	ı	103,629.8 GJ	12,429.8 GJ	10.7 %	75.4 %	hening for GHG Mitigation in the Kin.
Planned value	116,058.5 GJ	99,558.1 GJ	16,470.1 GJ	14.2 %	I	evelopment and Institutional Strengt
	Energy consumption before ESCO	Energy consumption after ESCO	Energy reduction	Ratio of energy efficiency (%)	Achievement ratio (%)	The Project for Capacity De

### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG mitigation measures in**

# Items introduced to the Gifu Grand Hotel by ESCO:

	Facilities/equipments for energy efficiency improvement	Estimated effect of EE
1	Introduction of high efficiency freezing machines	1.8 %
2	Introduction of high efficiency boilers	3.7 %
m	Introduction of inverter control to water heat pumps	0.6 %
4	Introduction of BEMS (buildings energy management system)	3.1%
ъ	Control of appropriate external air introduction	1.0 %
9	Introduction of inverter control to air conditioning machines	0.6 %
7	Heat insulation of steam bulbs and back-flow water pipes	0.5 %
∞	Renewal of air conditioning system in the West building	2.5%
6	Control of air blower thermostat	0.1%
10	Revision of cooling water plumbing (pump-and-pipe system)	0.3 %
	Total	14.2 %
(		P)



18

### buildings/households sector: Buildings -1-**GHG** mitigation measures in

Results - details: Adjustment of freezing machine operation is one of the most important issues to improve the performance of FF

		Facilities/equipments for energy efficiency improvement	Estimated effect	Actual (2005)
1	Ч	Introduction of high efficiency freezing machines	1.8 %	1.5 %
1	2	Introduction of high efficiency boilers	3.7 %	3.7 %
	ю	Introduction of inverter control to water heat pumps	0.6%	0.2 %
L	4	Introduction of BEMS (buildings energy management system)	3.1%	2.3 %
	S	Control of appropriate external air introduction	1.0%	1.0 %
	9	Introduction of inverter control to air conditioning machines	0.6%	0.5 %
	7	Heat insulation of steam bulbs and back-flow water pipes	0.5%	0.5 %
	∞	Renewal of air conditioning system in the West building	2.5 %	2.2 %
	6	Control of air blower thermostat	0.1%	0.1 %
L,	10	Revision of cooling water plumbing (pump-and-pipe system)	0.3 %	0.3 %
		Total	14.2 %	12.3 %
•	Ī	נים נועב ויהלפנינה במשמנה בביבומטוביני מום שנובנימים מכומים מכולנובוווום יה בניבי וומשמנהי וו היב וויים		

H	G mitigation measures in	GHG mitigatic	on measures	u	
n	ildings/households sector: Buildings -2-	buildings/hou	iseholds sect	tor: Buildi	ngs -2-
	Basic structure of energy consumption in department stores	Example of ES(	CO for a depar Tachicano de	rtment stor	ē:
	Motivity storage 5.1% Others 9.8% storage 5.1% Others Evalor scalad			Completion o 1994	f construction:
	Ventritation, water supply 2.9% (10%, Floor space Auxiliary Air 2,000 m <sup>2</sup> 7.8% 6.3% Auxiliary Air 6.3%			Gloss floor ard Scale: 10 stori ground and 4	ea: 66,911 m <sup>2</sup> ies above the underground
vnot 2001	nmercial buildings ther important the important the important	Turning		stories Store type: sa (mainly clothi	le of goods ng)
	Concert UNITIES Consent 39.9% Water heating and cooking 3.2%	jica C The Project for Capacity Deve	topment and Institutional Strengthening	for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdo	on of Thailand 22
T C	G mitigation measures in	GHG mitigatic	on measures	'n	
n	ildings/households sector: Buildings -2-	buildings/hou	iseholds sect	tor: Buildi	ngs -2-
Ŧ	tems introduced to the Takashimaya, Tachikawa	Results			
	1 Temperature control of air conditioning system by		Planned value	Actual performance (2007)	Actual performance (2008)
	Introducing PMV (Predicted Mean Vote) index	Energy consumption before ESCO	206,555 GJ	1	ı
	2 Introduction of inverter control to air ventilation fans	Energy consumption after FSCO	200,147 GJ	198,394 GJ	192,680 GJ
I	<ul> <li>Control of air conditioning system by intermittent</li> <li>operation control</li> </ul>	Energy reduction	6,407 GJ	8,160 GJ	13,874 GJ
	4 Energy management by BEMS equipment	Ratio of energy efficiency (%)	3.10 %	3.95 %	6.72 %
(	PMV: Index for thermal (warm/cool) comfort condition to individuals	Energy consumption unit	2,991 MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /y	2,965 MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /y	2,880 MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /y
3	C DELIVIS – DUILUNGS EVENCY HALI BOOM NOT NOT A PACTURE STREET	JCA) The Project for Capacity Deve	lopment and Institutional Strengthening I	for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdo	om of Thailand 24

<b>GHG mitigation measures in</b>	<b>GHG</b> mitigation measures in
buildings/households sector: Buildings -2-	buildings/households sector: Buildings -3-
Results 396%	Example of ESCO for a underground shopping mall "Azalea", Kawasaki, Japan 2008 (upgraded)
Plan (ex ante) Plan (ex post) 2007 2008	<ul> <li>Scale: 2 stories above the ground and 2 underground</li> </ul>
Electricity (-4.3%) Energy for cooling water (-12%) Energy for steam (-22.7%) energy for steam (	<ul> <li>stories</li> <li>Store type: shops, restaurants and pathways to major train stations (24 hours accessible)</li> </ul>
Plan 2008 Plan 2008 2008 Plan 2008 Plan 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 200	📩 💭 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 26
GHG mitigation measures in	GHG mitigation measures in
buildings/households sector: Buildings -3-	buildings/households sector: Buildings -3-
Map of Azalea's main floor - <i>shopper's paradise!</i>	Items introduced to the Azalea, Kawasaki *CHP: next page
	1 Air conditioning system using clathrate hydrate slurry (CHS)*
	2 Introduction of inverter control to secondary pumps for water
	3 Introduction of inverter control to air conditioning fans
	4Introduction of inverter control to ventilation fans for basement car park
Construction (and a construction (construction)) (construction) (c	5 Revision to high efficiency cool/hot water generators
	6 Introduction of free cooling system for air conditioning
	7 Energy management by BEMS equipment
JICAY Too The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 27	JICA 😽 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 28

<b>GHG</b> mitigation measu	ıres in		GHG mitigation measures in	
buildings/households	sector: Build	ings -3-	buildings/households sector: Buildings -3-	
Clathrate Hydrate Slurry (Ch	HS) system		Results: Total CO <sub>2</sub> emission reduction = 1,188 tCO <sub>2</sub> /y	
TBAB TBAB Water TBAB solution	eveloped by a Japar	nese company	Energy efficiency improvement equipments         Energy         CO2           reduction         reduction         reduction	_
	id NEDU kind of liquid clathr	rate hydrate with	1     Air conditioning system using clathrate hydrate     382 MWh     212 tCO2/y	ح
heating (melting) + cooling (slurry) te	tra-n-butylammoni BAB)	ium bromide	2         Introduction of inverter control to secondary         144 MWh         80 tCO2/y	>
	tent heat in the rar	nge of 5-12 deg C,	3         Introduction of inverter control to air         94 MWh         52 tCO2/y	>
<sup>90 µm</sup> crystal hydrate CK = CK = Ial	ooling storage capae rger than conventic	city is <b>2-3 times</b> anal chilled water,	4         Introduction of inverter control to ventilation         357 MWh         198 tCO2/y	, ح
• Su	litable for both coo	ling storage and	5Revision to high efficiency cool/hot water $294529 \text{ m}^3$ $613 \text{ tCO}_2/\text{y}$ 5generatorsof gas	_>
	imping, troduced to buildin	gs in Japan,	6 Introduction of free cooling system for air 38 MWh 21 tCO <sub>2</sub> /y conditioning	>
Slurry Silv	ngapore, and the U	SA.	7 Energy management by BEMS equipment - 12 tCO <sub>2</sub> /y	>
evelopment and Institutional Str.	engthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingd	tom of Thailand 29	JCAN TGO The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 30	e
Comparison betv	ween CFL anc	i LED	New Technology: CCFL (Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp)	
	CFL	LED	<ul> <li>Fluorescent tube that has been used as</li> </ul>	
Power Consumption (W)	13	ω	backlight of monitor of LCD TV and personal	
Life time (h)	6,000-7,000	40,000-50,000	computer	
Unit Price (USD) *1	10-13	40	<ul> <li>Long life (as well as LED), and energy saving</li> </ul>	
$CO_2$ emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> /year) * <sup>2</sup>	22,667	12,205	compared with a fluorescent lamp	
Note: compare as 60W light bulb type correspo	nding Emissio	in reduction;	<ul> <li>Low heat, and high light emission compared</li> </ul>	
*1: 1USD= 80Yen	10,462	tcu <sub>2</sub> /year	with LEU	
<ul> <li>*2: Calculation condition;</li> <li>Lighthing period = 3,000 h/year, EF</li> <li>replace number = 1,000,000</li> </ul>	=0.5812tCO2/MWh,			
Jica The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Str	engthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingd	tom of Thailand 31	Jica 😽 Too The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 32	32

# **Commercial building and household Sector**

#### **Exercise:**

How to implement the GHG mitigation measures in hotels and shopping buildings?

- Who are implementers? owners/government/tourist?
- How to implement the mitigation measures?

Possible tools: regulation/economic incentives/carbon credits (T-VER)/carbon foot print/subsidies/etc.

What is the role of TGO?



The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	Today's Agenda
CDM7: Overview of Programme of Activities (PoA)	<ul> <li>What is PoA ?</li> <li>History of PoA</li> <li>Registered PoAs: Mexico, Brazil, Uganda, India, Honduras</li> </ul>
21, September, 2010 Deputy chief advisor of JICA Expert Team Kazuhito YAMADA	<ul> <li>Issues of PoA</li> <li>Possible PoAs in Thailand</li> <li>Image: The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand</li> </ul>
What is PoA ? -1	What is PoA ? -2
<ul> <li>A programme of activities (PoA) is a voluntary coordinated action by a private/public entity which coordinates and implements any policy/measure or stated goal (i.e. incentive schemes and voluntary programmes), which leads to anthropogenic GHG emission reductions or net anthropogenic GHG removals by sinks that are additional to any that would occur in the absence of the PoA, via an unlimited number of CDM programme activities (CPAs).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A CPA is a project activity under a PoA.</li> <li>A CPA is a single, or a set of interrelated measure(s), to reduce GHG emissions or result in net anthropogenic GHG removals by sinks, applied within a designated area defined in the baseline methodology/ies.</li> </ul>
🔬 🔿 🔿 🔿 🔿 The Deniert for Consciences and Inclinitional Streamthenian for CMS Millitration in the Kinodom of Thalland 3	🔂 💭 🗘 Tha British for Cranshin Datakonnant' and Distributions ( Channellanian for CLE Millionston in the Kuncham of Theiland



🚵 🛴 Tea Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

ji 💫 🔽 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

# Registered PoAs: Brazil -1

#### Goal of the PoA:

capture CH<sup>4</sup> and an enclosed flare system to combust it in 5 states of Brazil with market farms and breeding Farms. The PoA consists of installing a biodigester system to

### Coordinating/managing entity:

Instituto Sadia de Sustentabilidade (ISS)

#### Project participants:

ISS (Brazil)/European Carbon Fund (ECF) (UK)

## Estimated GHG emission reductions:

591,418 t-CO<sub>2</sub>/y

# $M_{ m TGO} \subset _{ m TGO}$ The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

# Registered PoAs: Uganda -1

#### Goal of the PoA:

andfills by undertaking composting of the wastes and using the organic matter in wastes as humus for soil conditioning The goal is to avoid CH<sup>4</sup> emissions from municipal waste and plant growth.

## Coordinating/managing entity:

National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA)

#### Project participants:

NEMA (Uganda)/IBRD-CDCF (Netherlands)

## Estimated GHG emission reductions:

2. 23,700 t-CO2/y 1. The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand

# Registered PoAs: Brazil -2

biodigester and enclosed flare systems

The estimated amount of installed

in the PoA of the ISS is of 1,103 in

1,074 farmers.



160 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand ounds or every 4 verifications the amount 25% in each round for each verification. These samplings estimate that every 4 to be verified is 100% of the farms.



# Registered PoAs: Uganda -2



proposed municipal waste Jganda has taken a Loan Capacity Building Projectmanagement in cities and municipalities through the I" and intends to use part under the "Environment of this loan to improve nunicipal solid waste from the World Bank The Government of Management and compost program.

The program aims to promote composting as an alternative means of solid waste processing and disposal in Uganda.



7

<b>Registered PoAs: India -1</b>	Registered	I PoAs:	India -2
<ul> <li>Goal of the PoA:</li> <li>CFLs will be distributed by SSC-CPA implementer(s) to grid-connected residential households in exchange of an incandescent lamp (ICL). Approximately 600,000 CFLs can be distributed within a single SSC-CPA.</li> </ul>			
Coordinating/managing entity:	a.) Three Tube CFL b.) Two Tube C	FL c.) Spiral Tube C	II
Project participants:	Figure 1: Examples of self-ballasted CFLs w It is estimated that there are over	rith plug in 1ype base r 400 million light poir	nts in India lighted using ICLs.
<ul> <li>BEE (unilateral)</li> </ul>	ICLs are extremely energy in-effi converted to light. The remaining	cient, with just 5% of I is lost as heat. In rec	the electricity input cent years the CFL has
Estimated GHG emission reductions:	emerged as an energy efficient electricity as an ICL to provide th	ilternative, as a CFL u le same amount of illu	uses only one-fifth as much umination.
34,892 t-CO <sub>2</sub> /y	S C		:
Registered PoAs: Honduras -1	Registered P	oAs: Ho	onduras -2
Goal of the PoA:	Table 7. Activities similar to the nonneed nr	dect activity. Source CDM Pine	eline October 2008
<ul> <li>The Masca Small Hydro Programme aims at developing a</li> </ul>	Recent hydro Bower projects in Honduras oper	t of Capacity ation year MW	CDM status
series or small nyaroelectric projects in Honduras. Coordinating/managing entity:			Seeking registration, supported by board minutes. Also see PoA DD, A.4.3,
<ul> <li>Hidroeléctrica de Masca S A de C V (Hidromasca)</li> </ul>	Peña Blanca Cortecito	2008 0.7 2007 3.2	Sub-step 4a Registered, No. 51
	Cuyamapa	2007 12.2 2007 7.8	Registered, No. 45 Registered No. 83
Project participants:	La Gloria	2007 5.8	Registered, No. 154
<ul> <li>Hidromasca (Honduras) /</li> </ul>	San Carlos La Feneranza	2007 2.3	Registered, No. 51 Registered No. 9
OneCarbon International BV (Netherlands)	Ceceapa	2005 2.9	Registered, No. 156
Estimated GHG emission reductions:	Tojoa Zarapa	2005 0.0 2005 0.5 rehabilitation 0.5	Registered, No. 15/ Registered, No.235
• 4,395 t-CO <sub>2</sub> /y	Honduras alrea	dv has manv SSC	-hvdropower projects.
jion Control The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 15	אניז דו איז	utional Strengthening for GHG Mitigati	on in the Kingdom of Thailand 16

Procedures of PoA -1	Procedures of PoA -1
<ul> <li>Preparation of a CDM-POA-DD</li> <li>Identification of the coordinating/managing entity;</li> <li>Host Party(ies) and PoA participants;</li> <li>Identification of the boundary for the PoA in terms of a geographical area (e.g., municipality, region within a country, country or several countries);</li> <li>Description of the policy/measure or stated goal that the PoA seeks to promote;</li> <li>Demonstration that in the absence of the CDM either:         <ul> <li>(i) the proposed voluntary measure would not be implemented, or</li> <li>(ii) that the PoA will lead to a greater level of enforcement of the existing mandatory policy/regulation would be systematically not enforced and that mon-compliance with those requirements is widespread in the country/region, or</li> <li>(iii) that the PoA as a whole;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Preparation of a CDM-POA-DD (continued)            - Perfinition of algibility criteria for inclusion of a project activity as a CPA under the PoA;        Bescription of the PoA not exceeding 28 years (60 years for ANR);        Bescription of the operational and management arrangements;        Bescription of a monitoring plan for a CPA;        Bescription of the CDM-CDA-DD;        Bescription of the CDM-CD
Procedures of PoA -2	Procedures of PoA -3
<ul> <li>Validation of a PoA</li> <li>The coordinating/managing entity shall submit to a DOE the following documentation:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Inclusion of CPAs</li> <li>A CPA can be included in a registered PoA at any time during the duration of the PoA.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(a) A completed CDM-POA-DD;</li> <li>(b) A PoA generic CDM-CPA-DD, which specifies the generic information relevant to all CPAs that may be included in the PoA;</li> <li>(c) A completed CDM-CPA-DD which is to be based on the application of the PoA to one real case.</li> <li>The validation by the DOE shall address the following</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To include an additional CPA in a registered PoA, the coordinating/ managing entity shall forward the completed specific CDM-CPA-DD form to any DOE, after having ensured that the CPA and the specific CDM-CPA-DD meets the requirements determined in the POA and its generic CDM-CPA-DD. The coordinating/managing entity may forward more than one specific CDM-CPA-DD at one time.</li> </ul>
issues: Additionality; eligibility criteria for inclusion of a proposed CPA; operational and management arrangements; consistency between CDM-POA-DD and the PoA generic CDM-CPA-DD; etc.	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHC Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand

Issues of PoA	<ul> <li>Who will be the best 'coordinating' managing entity'?</li> <li>What is the best methodology to vel GHG emissions from a large numbe CPAs?</li> <li>Should we simplify the procedure of present PoA to speed up realization them?</li> </ul>	21	
Procedures of PoA -4	<ul> <li>Inclusion (continued)</li> <li>The DOE shall scrutinize the CPA and the specific CDM-CPA-DD against the latest version the POA. If the DOE confirms that the CPA meets the requirements of the POA, it shall include the CPA in the registered PoA by forwarding the specific CDM-CPA-DD to the Boar via uploading it through a dedicated interface on the UNFCCC CDM website.</li> <li>The CPA identified in the specific CDM-CPA-DD uploaded by the DC will be automatically included in the registered PoA and displayed or the view page of that PoA. The DOE, the coordinating/managing ent and the POA.</li> </ul>	$\int_{1}^{\infty} \int_{1}^{\infty}$ The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand	<ul> <li>Renewable energy including waste to energy</li> <li>Energy efficiency improvement in industry and in household</li> </ul>

TransportA/R

A1-45

μ
$\sim$
( <
` <b>e</b>

stitutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation The Project for Capacity Development and in the Kingdom of Thailand

100

#### **CDM08:**

#### **Exercise:** programmatic CDM (PoA) - Introduction of Thailand PoA under validation and

discussion for possible PoAs in Thailand -

21, September, 2010

**Mariko FUJIMORI** JICA Expert Team

### **PoA in Thailand**

## Coordinating/managing entity:

Development Institute (ERDI) of Chiang Mai University Energy Research and

#### Project participants:

Reconstruction and Development as the Trustee of the Carbon International Bank for Fund for Europe

#### **Estimated GHG emission** reductions:





## **PoA in Thailand**

#### Project title:

Thailand Small Scale Livestock Waste Management Program

#### Current condition:

- PDD submission date: Under validation
  - 27 October 2009
    - Starting date:
- June 2009
- Length of the PoA: 28 years



# 👔 📿 Teo The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

## **PoA in Thailand**

#### Applied methodology:

AMS-III.D: Methane recovery in animal manure management systems, ver. 15

## Technology to be employed:

- Anaerobic digestion technology designed by ERDI
- Targeted system size: 300 19,000 m³/farm or 2,000 150,000 pig heads/farm
- Not only pig farms but also cattle and chicken farms can be included

#### **Baseline scenario:**

water pollution



🚵 🐻 Tea Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

<b>Possible PoAs in Thailand</b>	<ul> <li>What is the rationale? - Why this particular PoA should be promoted/prioritized?</li> <li>What kind of benefits can be expected by the possible PoA?</li> <li>What kind of issues will we face to develop the possible PoA?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Description of the PoA project</li> <li>Install bio digesters at elementary schools in Bangkok</li> <li>Organic waste from human feeding will be used as material input to generate biogas</li> <li>Generated biogas will be used for cooking fuel at schools</li> </ul>	The Protect for Cancer) Preventional Strengthering for CHG Migation In the Kindom of Thailand
PoA in Thailand	Structure of CA: Group of farms of individual farm will indi	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	JICA Expert Team Yoshihiro MIZUNO



Agenda	<ul> <li>Project implementation flow</li> <li>What is feasibility study?</li> <li>Steps of Feasibility Study</li> <li>Project implementation structure</li> <li>For example: Small Hydro Power Generation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Present value and internal rate of return</li> <li>Starting Date of Project Activity</li> <li>Prior consideration of the CDM</li> <li>Conclusion</li> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	What is feasibility study?	<ul> <li>Feasibility study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>is valuable tool for developing a winning business plan.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>- can answer the essential question of "Should we proceed with the proposed project ideo?"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ideal ,</li> <li>identifying what potential problems are</li> <li>identifying how, where the business should be operated, and to whom to sell a service or product</li> <li>figuring out how much money you need</li> </ul>	jion C The Poject for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand
Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand	CDM 09: Development of CDM Project Activity	28 <sup>th</sup> September 2010 Chief Advisor of JICA Expert Team Masahiko FUJIMOTO	Project Implementation Flow	Project cycle Project developer Financier Governments	Project     Develop. policy       Identification & Project Plan     Eassibility Study, I/P       Propect Plan     Guidelines	Decision Making Decision Making in Board CDM Lot to TGO, Application for Loan DunFCCC	Project EA implementation Engineering Procurement Construction	EIA: Environmental Impact Assessment, LoI: Letter of Interest
Steps of Feasibility Study	Review of available data and information and of major policy issues Analysis of the need for the Project, including supply-and-demand analysis and determination of the relative priority of the Project in the country's national/regional economic development or sector program Country's national/regional related engineering of potentially viable alternatives (including preliminary layout, selection of plant capacity, logistics study, and CDM), taking into account natural and site conditions, availability of materials and labor, possible construction methods Cost estimate of potentially viable alternatives Cost estimate of potentially viable alternatives	Project Implementation Strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand	<ul> <li>Priority and necessity of the project</li> <li>Investment and financing plans consistent with the project cost, including the cost of operation, maintenance and staff training program</li> <li>Details of the items and components of the project developer to undertake the project</li> <li>Stand procedures necessary to undertake the project (e.g. government approval for the project or EIA, acceptance by the project affected people)</li> </ul>	JICAV TGG The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand 8				
--------------------------------	--	---	---	--				
Necessity of feasibility study	<ul> <li>Feasibility study</li> <li>Dutlines some business alternatives and clarifies strengths and limitations of them.</li> <li>Outlines strengths of success by addressing and mitigating factors early on that could affect the project.</li> <li>Drovides quality information for decision making, including reasons not to proceed.</li> <li>Delps in securing funding from lending institutions and other financial sources.</li> <li>Delps to attract equity investment.</li> </ul>	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Streagthening for CHG Mingation in the Kingdom of Thailand Steeps of Feasibility Study	Evaluation of technical soundness, economic and financial viability of potentially viable alternatives       of potentially viable alternatives         Selection of most viable alternative       Implementation         Implementation schedule       Implementation         Project implementation and operation and maintenance scheme       Image: scheme         Financial plan       Financial plan         Project implementation and operation and maintenance scheme       Implementation         Project implementation and social impacts, possible project risks       Surce: Operational gudance on the preparation for Japan's ODA loan projects	Teal Tige The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand				

Example 1: Small Hydro Power Generation Project Planning Steps	<ul> <li>Power demand study</li> <li>Selection of demands</li> <li>Survey of demand variation patterns and scale</li> <li>Bower generation planning</li> <li>Power generation planning</li> <li>Rudy on effective head</li> <li>Study on water flow volume</li> <li>Setting of max. available water flow volume</li> <li>Optimum power generation capacity</li> <li>Power demand and supply balance</li> <li>Review of optimum capacity</li> <li>Preliminary design of power plant</li> <li>Feasibility study</li> </ul>	The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHC Milgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 10 Power Output Capacity and Generated Energy	• Power output capacity (kW) Pe = 9.8 Q He $\eta_{t} \eta_{g}$ Where, Where, Per power output (kW) Q: flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s) He: water head (m) $\eta_{t}$ : efficiency of turbine (small-scale: 0.75-0.90) $\eta_{g}$ : efficiency of generator (small-scale: 0.82-0.93)	<ul> <li>Generated energy (kWh/yr)</li> <li>Ee = Pe T</li> <li>Where,</li> <li>Ee: generated energy (kWh/yr)</li> <li>T: time (h/yr)</li> <li>T: time (h/yr)</li> <li>Source: NED</li> <li>T: time (provide the set of the se</li></ul>
Project Implementation Structure	EPC Covernments	Demand Variation and Water Flow - Duration	Power demand (kVV) →	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Power Generation Project Planning Steps **Example 2: Biomass** 

- Project site survey
- Preliminary selection of potential sites
- Collection of biomass potential data, natural and social conditions Preliminary sizing of biomass plant/facilities

•

- Preliminary selection of collection/transport methods for biomass resources
  - Preliminary study on the amount and utilization of heat and power generated by biomass plants/facilities (including matching of demand and supply)
    - Preliminary study on disposal of by-products (ex. ashes •
      - Preliminary cost estimate •
        - Feasibility study

👔 📿 Tee Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHG Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

33

#### Energy Generation – Direct Combustion

Biomass	Major items	Heating value	Heat	Power
		(GJ/ton)	efficiency	efficiency
Coconut industry	Husk	16.23	0.85	0.10
residues	Shell	17.93		(Wet base)
	EFB	15.40		0.22
	Frond	16.00		(Dry base)
Cassava starch industry residues	Stalk	18.42		
Maize	corncob	18.04		
Woody biomass[2]	Disposed trees (coniferous trees)	19.78		
	Disposed trees (broad leaf trees)	18.8		
	Sawmill chips	15.6		
6	Source: Biomass energy, Departr [2] : NEDO	ment of alternative Ene	rrgy Development	and Efficiency
A TGO The Project for Capacity De	evelopment and Institutional Strengtheni	ing for GHG Mitigation in th	e Kingdom of Thailaı	1 (

### Energy Generation – Direct Combustion

Heat	[Heat genera [Heating value	ted (GJ/year)] = [Po ue (GJ/t] × [Heat eff	ssible biomass qı iciency]	uantity (t/yea	ar)] x
Power	[Power gener [Heating value	ated (kWh/year)] =   ue (GJ/t)] x [Power	[Possible biomas: efficiency] / 0.003	s quantity (t/ 36 (GJ/kWh)	'year)] x
Bion	nass	Major items	Heating value (GJ/ton,Dry base)	Heat efficiency	Power efficiency
Sugar cane	mill residues	Bagasse	14.40	0.85	0.10
		Top &Trashier	17.39		(Wet base)
Rice mill res	idues	Rice husks	14.27		0.22
		Rice straws	10.24		(Dry base)
Palm oil mill	residues	EFB	17.86		
		Fiber	17.62		
		Shell	18.46		
		Frond	9.83		
C The Device	Sources Paradour	ce: Biomass energy, Depar	rtment of alternative Ene	rgy Development	t and Efficiency

## Energy Generation – Methane Fermentation

Heat [ <sup>1</sup> [0	Heat generated (GJ <b>3as generation fa</b> c <b>Methane heating v</b>	//year)] = [Poss ctor (m³/kg)] x alue (kJ/m³)] x	sible bioma [Methane c [Heat effic	ss quantity content (60 <sup>0</sup> ciency] x 10	(t/year)] x <b>1</b> %)] x -3	,000 ×
Power [[	<sup>2</sup> ower generated (k <b>3as generation fac</b> <b>Wethane heating v</b>	:Wh/year)] = [P ctor (m³/kg)] x alue (kJ/m³)] x	ossible bio [Methane [Power eff	mass quan content (60 ficiency] / 3	tity (t/year)] %)] x ,600 (kJ/kW	× 1,000 × <sup>(h)</sup>
Biomass	Major items	Gas generation factor (m³/kg)	Methane content (%)	Methane heating value	Heat efficiency	Power efficiency

Biomass	Major items	Gas generation factor (m³/kg)	Methane content (%)	Methane heating value (kJ/m³)	Heat efficiency	Power efficiency
Cattle manure	Dairy cattle	0.025	60	37,180	06.0	0.25
	Beef cattle	0:030	60			
Swine manure	-	0.024	60			
Food biomass	Kitchen wastes	0.740	62			
Sewage	Sewage (sludge)	0.550	62			
(					NOS	



& IRR
: NPV
analysis
financial
ator for
Indic

Present value analysis: value evaluation of various cash flow

Net present value : NPV =  $\sum$  (value<sub>i</sub>)/(1 + rate)<sup>i</sup> - investment cost

value: future cash flow, rate: discount rate, i: year  $(1 \sim n)$ 

Internal rate of return (IRR): the discount rate where NPV equals to ZERO.

-a reference indicator for the profitability of the project to pay interest;

General criteria for investment : NPV > 0

**IRR > Bank interest rate** 

17

🔐 🕐 😋 The Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitigation in the Kingdom of Thailand

"Starting Date" of CDM Project Activity

- the implementation or construction or real action Starting Date : "the earliest date at which either of a project activity begins"
- expenditures related to the implementation or related "the date on which the PP has committed to to the construction of the project activity"
- If starting date is before the date of publication of the PDD for global stakeholder consultation
  - Need to show how the benefits of the CDM were seriously considered prior to the starting date



#### NPV & IRR Calculation

ear (i)	Investment Cost	Income	Benefit (B)	(1+rate) <sup>i</sup>	Present Value (PV)	Net Presen Value (NPV)
0	300		-300	0	-300	-300
		100	100	1.13	88	-212
2		100	100	1.28	78	-133
e		100	100	1.44	69	-64
4		100	100	1.63	61	'n
5		100	100	1.84	54	52
In	ivestment cost		300			
Ĕ	otal income		100 × 5	= 500		
Ō	iscount Rate (I	rate)	13%			
7 H	iternal rate of RR in 5 year	Return	<b>19.9</b> %,	=IRR(B0:B!	5) using be	nefit value
Ξ. Ś	et present valı 5 year	(NPV) ər	52			



8

Guidance on the demonstration and assessment of prior consideration of the CDM

- <u>New Project</u> (starting date, on or after 2 August 2008)
- to seek CDM status to a Host party DNA and the UNFCCC Inform the start of the project activity and their intention secretariat in writing within 6 months of starting date
- Existing Project (starting date, before 2 August 2008 and before the date of validation) •
  - Indicate awareness of the CDM prior to starting date
- (e.g. minutes or notes of the decision by the Board of Directors) Indicate that the benefits of the CDM were a decisive factor in the decision to proceed with the project



Practice 1	<ol> <li>Please calculate maximum capacity of Small Hydro Power Generation and <u>annual expected electricity</u> generation.</li> <li>Mater Volume : 11 (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</li> <li>Water volume : 11 (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</li> <li>Water head : 74 (m)</li> <li>Water head : 74 (m)</li> <li>Mater head : 74 (m)</li> <li>Sure head : 74 (m)</li> <li>Sure head : 74 (m)</li> <li>Efficiency of turbine : 0.9</li> <li>Annual working time : 3600 (h) = 24 hours * 150 days</li> <li>Source: Suoi Sap 3 Hydro Power Project in Son La Province in Vietnam</li> </ol>	Multiple and the second second strengthening for GHG Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 22	Practice 3 (a)	<ul> <li>3a) Please calculate IRR of 10 years without CDM Assumption) <ul> <li>Investment cost: 1,500 million TBH</li> <li>For Year 1</li> <li>O/M cost : 5% of investment cost</li> <li>O/M cost : 5% of investment cost</li> <li>O/M cost : 5% of investment cost</li> <li>Contation starts from Year 2</li> <li>Annual electricity generation:210,000 MWh/year</li> <li>Electricity Tariff: 2.1 TBH/ kWh</li> <li>Electricity Tariff: 2.1 TBH/ kWh</li> <li>Source: Phu Khieo Bio-Energy Cogeneration project (PKBC)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Answer)% (IRR) without CER
Conclusions	<ul> <li>Feasibility study serves as an decision-making tool for the management whether to go ahead with the proposed project</li> <li>It is essential to understand feasibility and potential risks of the proposed project objectively and quantitatively.</li> <li>When decision-making was done, if you intend to implement your Project as CDM, you need to send LOI to TGO and UNFCCC for CDM.</li> </ul>	🚵 😋 Tea Project for Capacity Development and Institutional Strengthening for GHS Mitgation in the Kingdom of Thailand 🛛 21	Practice 2	<ul> <li>2) Please calculate <u>expected amount of</u> <u>electricity generated</u> from Biomass Electricity <u>Generation Plant</u>.</li> <li>Assumption)</li> <li>Kice Husk volume : 14,307 (tons/ 6 months), dry base</li> <li>source: Monitoring report of A.T Biopower Rice Husk Power Project in Pichit, Thailand</li> </ul>	Answer) KWh/ 6months

# 3b) Please calculate IRR of 10 years with CDM.

Assumption)

- $\checkmark$  Cost and revenue items are same as in the previous slide
  - $\checkmark$  Annual emission reduction is 100,000 t-CO $_2$  year
- $\checkmark$  CER price: \$10/ ton, or 300 Baht/ ton
- Source: Phu Khieo Bio-Energy Cogeneration project (PKBC)
   Figures and contents are modified from the original PDD for simplification

